MITSUBISHI Mitsubishi Industrial Robot

CR750/CRn-700 Series R56TB/R57TB Instruction Manual



⚠ Safety Precautions

Always read the following precautions and the separate "Safety Manual" before starting use of the robot to learn the required measures to be taken.

∆ CAUTION	All teaching work must be carried out by an operator who has received special training. (This also applies to maintenance work with the power source turned ON.) Enforcement of safety training
∆ CAUTION	For teaching work, prepare a work plan related to the methods and procedures of operating the robot, and to the measures to be taken when an error occurs or when restarting. Carry out work following this plan. (This also applies to maintenance work with the power source turned ON.) Preparation of work plan
[⊥] WARNING	Prepare a device that allows operation to be stopped immediately during teaching work. (This also applies to maintenance work with the power source turned ON.) Setting of emergency stop switch
	During teaching work, place a sign indicating that teaching work is in progress on the start switch, etc. (This also applies to maintenance work with the power source turned ON.) Indication of teaching work in progress
	Provide a fence or enclosure during operation to prevent contact of the operator and robot. Installation of safety fence
	Establish a set signaling method to the related operators for starting work, and follow this method. Signaling of operation start
ACAUTION	As a principle turn the power OFF during maintenance work. Place a sign indicating that maintenance work is in progress on the start switch, etc. Indication of maintenance work in progress
	Before starting work, inspect the robot, emergency stop switch and other related devices, etc., and confirm that there are no errors. Inspection before starting work

• The points of the precautions given in the separate "Safety Manual" are given below. Refer to the actual "Safety Manual" for details.

	Use the robot within the environment given in the specifications. Failure to do so could lead to a drop or reliability or faults. (Temperature, humidity, atmosphere, noise environment, etc.)
	Transport the robot with the designated transportation posture. Transporting the robot in a non-designated posture could lead to personal injuries or faults from dropping.
	Always use the robot installed on a secure table. Use in an instable posture could lead to positional deviation and vibration.
	Wire the cable as far away from noise sources as possible. If placed near a noise source, positional deviation or malfunction could occur.
	Do not apply excessive force on the connector or excessively bend the cable. Failure to observe this could lead to contact defects or wire breakage.
	Make sure that the workpiece weight, including the hand, does not exceed the rated load or tolerable torque. Exceeding these values could lead to alarms or faults.
企 WARNING	Securely install the hand and tool, and securely grasp the workpiece. Failure to observe this could lead to personal injuries or damage if the object comes off or flies off during operation.
企 WARNING	Securely ground the robot and controller. Failure to observe this could lead to malfunctioning by noise or to electric shock accidents.
	Indicate the operation state during robot operation. Failure to indicate the state could lead to operators approaching the robot or to incorrect operation.
企WARNING	When carrying out teaching work in the robot's movement range, always secure the priority right for the robot control. Failure to observe this could lead to personal injuries or damage if the robot is started with external commands.
	Keep the jog speed as low as possible, and always watch the robot. Failure to do so could lead to interference with the workpiece or peripheral devices.
ACAUTION	After editing the program, always confirm the operation with step operation before starting automatic operation. Failure to do so could lead to interference with peripheral devices because of programming mistakes, etc.
	Make sure that if the safety fence entrance door is opened during automatic operation, the door is locked or that the robot will automatically stop. Failure to do so could lead to personal injuries.
▲ CAUTION	Never carry out modifications based on personal judgments, or use non-designated maintenance parts. Failure to observe this could lead to faults or failures.
企WARNING	When the robot arm has to be moved by hand from an external area, do not place hands or fingers in the openings. Failure to observe this could lead to hands or fingers catching depending on the posture.

ACAUTION

Do not stop the robot or apply emergency stop by turning the robot controller's main power OFF. If the robot controller main power is turned OFF during automatic operation, the robot accuracy could be adversely affected. Moreover, it may interfere with the peripheral device by drop or move by inertia of the arm.

ACAUTION

Do not turn off the main power to the robot controller while rewriting the internal information of the robot controller such as the program or parameters.

If the main power to the robot controller is turned off while in automatic operation or rewriting the program or parameters, the internal information of the robot controller may be damaged.

WARNING For using RH-5AH/10AH/15AH series or RH-00H/120H/100H content. While pressing the brake releasing switch on the robot arm, beware of the arm which may drop with its own weight.

> Dropping of the hand could lead to a collision with the peripheral equipment or catch the hands or fingers.

Revision History

Date of print	Specifications No.	Revision details
2008-6-25	BFP-A8684-*	First release
2009-9-25	BFP-A8684-A	Corresponds to the version 2.3 - Add a SQ Direct Function. - Add a Skip function in the Step operation. - Add a Home position Return function. - Add a display of hand IO state on the hand operation screen. - Add WORK jog operation and "Work coordinate parameter" screen. - Delete "T/B exit", "T/B reboot" and "T/B initialize" functions. - Spell correction.
2010-5-17	BFP-A8684-B	Corresponds to the version 2.4 - Add a stopping the program of all task-slots function. - Change "Zone" to "User definition area" - Add a switching base coordinate Function. - Add a Temp. in RC output parameter.
2011-05-10	BFP-A8684-C	Corresponds to the version 2.5 - Add the Electric Hand function. - Add the Multi-Hand function.
2011-11-30	BFP-A8684-D	 Corresponds to the version 3.0 Add the Operation Panel function. Add the security function of the robot controller (Setup the password). Add the I/O unit monitor. Add the force control function. Add the collision avoidance ON/OFF function in Jog operation screen. Added the Encoder temp in the display of Load.
2012-07-19	BFP-A8684-E	 Corresponds to the version 3.1 Add the table method to the Electric Hand operation screen. Add "Electric hand table" screen. Change "Electric hand teach" screen. Add "Mode switch judgment/Speed reference" button in "Force control feature" screen. Add the function "Tool automatic calculation".
2013-07-01	BFP-A8684-F	Corresponds to the version 3.2 - Add the parameter editor screens. - Add the update function. - Add buzzer sound muting.

page

<u>1</u> .	. Before use	1
	1.1. The check of the package	1
<u>2</u> .	<u>Connection with controller</u>	2
	2.1. Installing The T/B2.2. Removing the T/B	2
<u>3.</u>	<u>.</u> <u>Specification</u>	3
	3.1. Specifications3.2. Construction	
<u>4.</u>	Basic operation method	5
	 4.1. Operating method of R56TB 4.2. Selection of items on touch panel	5
<u>5.</u>	. Operation of menu panel	6
<u>6.</u>	Language setting	7
<u>7.</u>	<u>Guidance</u>	7
<u>8.</u>	 7.1. RC time setting 7.2. Robot serial setting 7.3. Origin data setting <u>Setting a target robot for using multi-mechanism control</u> 	8 8
<u>9.</u>	JOG operation	10
	9.1. Speed setting	10 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 19 20 20 22 23 23 24 24 25 26 30
<u>10</u>	0. USB memory stick	32
	10.1. Plug-in the USB memory stick 10.2. Unplug the USB memory stick	
11	1. Program edit	34

Contents	;
----------	---

page

11.1.1.		
	Open an edit display (read of the existing program)	
11.1.7.		
11.1.8.		
11.1.9.		
11.1.11.	Automatic numbering	49
11.1.13.	Replace	
2. Editi		
11.2.1.	Registering the current position data	
11.2.2.	Edit of position data	
11.2.3.	Addition of position data	60
11.2.4.	Deletion of position data	61
11.2.5.	Confirming the position data (Position jump)	62
11.2.6.	Find	63
3. Editi	ong the position for SQ Direct Function	64
11.3.1.	Registering the current position data for SQ Direct Function	
11.3.2.	Edit of position data for SQ Direct Function	67
11.3.3.	Addition of position data for SQ Direct Function	
11.3.4.	Initialization of position data for SQ Direct Function	
11.3.5.		
11.3.6.	Saving the position data for SQ Direct Function to USB	
11.3.7.		
11.3.8.		
11.3.9.	Edit of position data for SQ Direct Function in the USB memory	
Debug	ging	73
<u>Debug</u>		73
1. Start	ing the step operation	73
1. Start 2. Step	ing the step operation operation	73 74
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1.	ing the step operation operation Step forward	73 74 74
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2.	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward	
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3.	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution	
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4.	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip	73
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5.	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot	
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6.	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump	73 74 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump ram reset	73 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump	73 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti	ing the step operation operation Step forward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump ram reset ng and deleting breakpoints	73 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 77
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump ram reset	73 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti <u>Progra</u>	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump ram reset ng and deleting breakpoints m management	73 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 77 77
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti <u>Progra</u> 1. Start	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump ram reset ng and deleting breakpoints m management ing	73 74 74 74 75 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 77 77 78
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti <u>Progra</u> 1. Start 2. Prog	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump ram reset ng and deleting breakpoints m management ing ram list	73 74 74 74 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 78 80
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti <u>Progra</u> 1. Start 2. Prog 3. Cop	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump ram reset ng and deleting breakpoints m management ing ram list	73 74 74 74 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 78 80 80 81
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti <u>Progra</u> 1. Start 2. Prog 3. Cop 4. Mov	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump ram reset ng and deleting breakpoints m management ing ram list	73 74 74 74 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 78 78 80 80 81 82
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti Progra 1. Start 2. Progra 3. Copy 4. Move 5. Dele	ing the step operation operation Step forward Step Backward Continuous Execution Skip Step forward in another slot Step jump ram reset ng and deleting breakpoints m management ing ram list	73 74 74 74 74 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 78 78 80 81 82 82
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti Progra 1. Start 2. Progra 1. Start 2. Progra 3. Copy 4. Move 5. Dele 6. Proto	ing the step operation operation	73 74 74 74 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 78 78 80 80 81 82 82 82 83
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti Progra 1. Start 2. Prog 3. Copy 4. Move 5. Dele 6. Proto 7. Rena	ing the step operation operation	73 74 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 77 78 80 81 82 82 83 83 83
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti Progra 3. Copy 4. Move 5. Dele 6. Prote 7. Rena 8. Com	ing the step operation	73 74 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 77 78 80 81 82 82 83 83 83 83
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti Progra 3. Copy 4. Move 5. Dele 6. Prote 7. Rena 8. Com	ing the step operation operation	73 74 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 77 78 80 81 82 82 83 83 83 83
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti Progra 1. Start 2. Progra 1. Start 2. Progra 3. Copy 4. Move 5. Dele 6. Proto 7. Rena 8. Com 9. Sele	ing the step operation	73 74 74 74 74 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 78 78 80 80 81 82 82 82 83 83 83 83
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti Progra 1. Start 2. Prog 3. Copy 4. Move 5. Delee 6. Prote 7. Rena 8. Com 9. Sele Backur	ing the step operation	73 74 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 78 78 78 80 81 82 82 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti Progra 1. Start 2. Prog 3. Copy 4. Movid 5. Delee 6. Proto 7. Rena 8. Comm 9. Sele Backur 1. Start	ing the step operation	73 74 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 78 78 78 80 81 82 82 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83
1. Start 2. Step 12.2.1. 12.2.2. 12.2.3. 12.2.4. 12.2.5. 12.2.6. 3. Prog 4. Setti Progra 1. Start 2. Prog 3. Copy 4. Movie 5. Delee 6. Proto 7. Rena 8. Com 9. Sele Backur 1. Start 2. Backur	ing the step operation	73 74 74 74 74 75 75 75 76 76 76 76 76 76 78 78 80 80 81 82 82 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83
	$\begin{array}{l} 11.1.2.\\ 11.1.3.\\ 11.1.4.\\ 11.1.5.\\ 11.1.6.\\ 11.1.7.\\ 11.1.8.\\ 11.1.9.\\ 11.1.10.\\ 11.1.10.\\ 11.1.10.\\ 11.1.12.\\ 11.1.12.\\ 11.1.14.\\ 2. Edition \\ 11.2.1.\\ 11.2.3.\\ 11.2.4.\\ 11.2.5.\\ 11.2.6.\\ 3. Edition \\ 11.3.1.\\ 11.3.2.\\ 11.3.3.\\ 11.3.4.\\ 11.3.5.\\ 11.3.6.\\ 11.3.7.\\ 11.3.8.\\ 11.3.8.\\ \end{array}$	 11.1.2. Open an edit display (read of the existing program)

15.2.1. Outline of each function 93 15.3. Each monitor function 94 15.3.1. Robot movement monitor 94 15.3.1.1. Slot run state 94 15.3.1.2. Program monitor 95 15.3.1.3. Movement State 98 15.3.1.4. Error 99	
15.3.1. Robot movement monitor	1
15.3.1.1. Slot run state 94 15.3.1.2. Program monitor 95 15.3.1.3. Movement State 98 15.3.1.4. Error 99	+
15.3.1.2. Program monitor 95 15.3.1.3. Movement State 98 15.3.1.4. Error 99	4
15.3.1.3. Movement State	4
15.3.1.3. Movement State	5
15.3.1.4. Error	
15.3.2. Signal monitor	
15.3.2.1. General-purpose signal	
15.3.2.2. Named signal	
15.3.2.3. Stop signal	
15.3.2.4. Register	
15.3.2.5. I/O unit monitor	
15.3.3. Operation monitor	
15.3.3.1. Operating hours	
15.3.3.2. Production information	
15.3.3.3. Additional board information	
15.3.4. Servo monitor	
15.3.4.1. Position (ABS)111	
15.3.4.2. Speed 112	
15.3.4.3. Current	
15.3.4.4. Load 115	5
15.3.4.5. Power 116	3
<u>16.</u> <u>Maintenance</u> 117	7
16.1. Origin data	
16.1.1. Origin data input	
16.1.2. The others (Mechanical stopper, TOOL, ABS, User origin method)	
16.2. Initialize	
16.2.1. Setting the controller's date and time	
16.2.2. Erase all programs in the controller	
16.2.3 Initialize the battery remaining time	2
16.2.3. Initialize the battery remaining time	
16.3. Serial number	
16.3. Serial number	3
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file 125	3 5
16.3. Serial number	3 5
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126	3 5 5 6
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126	3 5 5 6
16.3. Serial number12316.3.1. Serial Number setting12316.3.2. Save serial number to file12516.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller12516.4. Releasing the brakes12616.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes127	3 5 5 6 7
16.3. Serial number12316.3.1. Serial Number setting12316.3.2. Save serial number to file12516.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller12516.4. Releasing the brakes12616.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes12716.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis128	3 5 6 7 8
16.3. Serial number12316.3.1. Serial Number setting12316.3.2. Save serial number to file12516.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller12516.4. Releasing the brakes12616.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes12716.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis12816.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes128	3 5 6 7 8 8
16.3. Serial number12316.3.1. Serial Number setting12316.3.2. Save serial number to file12516.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller12516.4. Releasing the brakes12616.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes12716.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis12816.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes12816.5. Maintenance Forecast129	3 5 6 7 8 9
16.3. Serial number12316.3.1. Serial Number setting.12316.3.2. Save serial number to file.12516.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller.12516.4. Releasing the brakes12616.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes12716.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis.12816.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes12816.5. Maintenance Forecast.12916.5.1. Start.129	3 5 5 6 7 8 8 9 9
16.3. Serial number12316.3.1. Serial Number setting.12316.3.2. Save serial number to file.12516.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller.12516.4. Releasing the brakes12616.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes12716.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis.12816.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes12816.5. Maintenance Forecast.12916.5.1. Start.12916.5.2. Forecast (Battery)129	35567889999
16.3. Serial number12316.3.1. Serial Number setting12316.3.2. Save serial number to file12516.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller12516.4. Releasing the brakes12616.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes12716.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis12816.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes12816.5. Maintenance Forecast12916.5.1. Start12916.5.2. Forecast (Battery)12916.5.3. Forecast (Grease)130	35567889990
16.3. Serial number12316.3.1. Serial Number setting12316.3.2. Save serial number to file12516.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller12516.4. Releasing the brakes12616.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes12716.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis12816.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes12816.5.1. Start12916.5.2. Forecast (Battery)12916.5.3. Forecast (Grease)13016.5.4. Forecast (Belt)131	3 5 5 6 7 8 8 9 9 9 0 1
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting. 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file. 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller. 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126 16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes 126 16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis 127 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5. Maintenance Forecast 129 16.5.1. Start 129 16.5.3. Forecast (Battery) 129 16.5.4. Forecast (Bettery) 130 16.5.5. Setup 131 16.5.5. Setup 132	3556788999012
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting. 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file. 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller. 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126 16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes 127 16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis 128 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5. Maintenance Forecast 129 16.5.1. Start 129 16.5.2. Forecast (Battery) 129 16.5.3. Forecast (Grease) 130 16.5.4. Forecast (Belt) 131 16.5.5. Setup 132 16.5.6. Reset 134	35567889990124
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting. 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file. 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller. 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126 16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes 126 16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis 127 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5. Maintenance Forecast 129 16.5.1. Start 129 16.5.2. Forecast (Battery) 129 16.5.3. Forecast (Grease) 130 16.5.4. Forecast (Bett) 131 16.5.5. Setup 132 16.5.6. Reset 134 16.5.7. Others 135	355678899901245
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126 16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes 127 16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis 128 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5.1. Start 129 16.5.2. Forecast (Battery) 129 16.5.3. Forecast (Grease) 130 16.5.4. Forecast (Bett) 131 16.5.5. Setup 132 16.5.6. Reset 134 16.5.7. Others 135 16.6. Guidance 136	3556788999012456
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting. 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file. 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller. 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126 16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes 127 16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis 128 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5. Maintenance Forecast 129 16.5.1. Start 129 16.5.2. Forecast (Battery) 129 16.5.3. Forecast (Grease) 130 16.5.4. Forecast (Belt) 131 16.5.5. Setup 132 16.5.6. Reset 134 16.5.7. Others 135 16.6. Guidance 136 16.7. Security function of the robot controller (Password Setup) 137	35567889990124567
16.3. Serial number12316.3.1. Serial Number setting12316.3.2. Save serial number to file12516.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller12516.4. Releasing the brakes12616.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes12716.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis12816.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes12816.5. Maintenance Forecast12916.5.1. Start12916.5.2. Forecast (Battery)12916.5.3. Forecast (Grease)13016.5.4. Forecast (Grease)13216.5.5. Setup13216.5.6. Reset13416.5.7. Others13516.6. Guidance13616.7. Security function of the robot controller (Password Setup)13716.7.1. Register the Password138	355678899901245678
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126 16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes 126 16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis 126 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5. Maintenance Forecast 129 16.5.1. Start 129 16.5.2. Forecast (Battery) 129 16.5.3. Forecast (Grease) 130 16.5.4. Forecast (Bettery) 132 16.5.5. Setup 132 16.5.6. Reset 134 16.5.7. Others 135 16.6. Guidance 136 16.7. Security function of the robot controller (Password Setup) 137 16.7.1. Register the Password 138 16.7.2. Change the Password 139	3556788999012456789
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126 16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes 126 16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis 126 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5.1. Start 129 16.5.2. Forecast (Battery) 129 16.5.3. Forecast (Grease) 130 16.5.4. Forecast (Belt) 131 16.5.5. Setup 132 16.6.6. Reset 134 16.5.7. Others 135 16.6. Guidance 136 16.7. Security function of the robot controller (Password Setup) 137 16.7.1. Register the Password 138 16.7.2. Change the Password 139 16.7.3. Delete the Password 139	35567889990124567890
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting. 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file. 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller. 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126 16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes 126 16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis 127 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5.4. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5.5. Maintenance Forecast 129 16.5.6. To coast (Battery) 129 16.5.7. Forecast (Bettery) 129 16.5.8. Forecast (Belt) 131 16.5.9. Setup 132 16.5.6. Reset 134 16.5.7. Others 135 16.6. Guidance 136 16.7. Security function of the robot controller (Password Setup) 137 16.7.1. Register the Password 138 16.7.2. Change the Password 139 16.7.3. Delete the Password 139 16.7.3. Delete the Password 139 16.7.3. Dolatomtic calculation 140	355678899901245678901
16.3. Serial number 123 16.3.1. Serial Number setting 123 16.3.2. Save serial number to file 125 16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller 125 16.4. Releasing the brakes 126 16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes 126 16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis 126 16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes 128 16.5.1. Start 129 16.5.2. Forecast (Battery) 129 16.5.3. Forecast (Grease) 130 16.5.4. Forecast (Belt) 131 16.5.5. Setup 132 16.6.6. Reset 134 16.5.7. Others 135 16.6. Guidance 136 16.7. Security function of the robot controller (Password Setup) 137 16.7.1. Register the Password 138 16.7.2. Change the Password 139 16.7.3. Delete the Password 139	355678899901245678901

Contents

<u>15.</u>

Monitor

92

Contents

	16.8.2.	Start	
	16.8.3.	Flow of oerations	142
<u>17.</u>	Paramo	eter editor	144
17		ing	144
		nloading the parameter list (Robot controller -> T/B)	
		nging the parameters	
17	7.4. Para	meter menu	
	17.4.1.	Motion limit	
	17.4.2.	JOG	
		Hand	
	17.4		
	17.4 17.4		
	17.4		
	17.4		
	17.4	•	
		Weight and size (Work)	
	17.4.5.	Weight and size (Hand)	
	17.4.6.	TOOL parameter	
	17.4.7.	Slot table	157
	17.4.8.	Output signal reset pattern	
		Dedicated input / output signals assignment	159
	17.4		
	17.4		
	17.4		
	17.4 17.4	5	
	17.4		
	17.4	•	
	17.4		
	17.4		
		.9.10. Machine lock (each robot)	
		RS-232	
	17.4.11.	User-defined area	164
	17.4.12.	Free plane limit	165
		Home position	
		Program language	
		Robot additional axis	
		Collision detection	
		Warm-up operation Movement	
		Command	
		User error	
		Ethernet	
		Multiple CPU	
		CC-Link	
	17.4.24.	PROFIBUS	174
		I/O unit	
		Work coordinate	
		Force control parameters	
		.27.1. Force sensor	
		.27.2. Force control mode	
	17 <u>4</u> 29	.27.4. Force log Real-time external control command	180
		User definition parameter	
17			
		er Reset of the Robot Controller	

Contents

<u>18.</u>	System option	183
18	3.1. Display	
	3.2. Update T/B	
	3.3. Language of T/B	
18	3.4. IP address of T/B	
<u>19.</u>	User definition screen	187
19	9.1. User definition Editor	188
	19.1.1. Adding the new page.	
	19.1.2. Edit of existing page	
	19.1.3. Copy of page	
	19.1.4. Deletion of page	
	19.1.5. Page edit of "User definition screen"	192
	19.1.5.1. Button	
	19.1.5.2. Lamp	
	19.1.5.3. Variable	
	19.1.5.4. Program execution content	
	19.1.5.5. Program name	
	19.1.5.6. Execution line number of program	
	19.1.5.7. Current position data (the XYZ coordinate system)	
	19.1.5.8. Current position data (the joint coordinate system) 19.1.5.9. Label	
	19.1.5.9. Label 19.1.5.10. Save and end of editing user definition screen	
	19.1.6. Edit of existing parts	
	19.1.7. Copy/movement of parts	
	19.1.8. Deletion of parts	
	19.1.9. Change of page name	
	19.1.10. Edit of ruled line	
	19.1.10.1. Drawing the ruled line	
	19.1.10.2. Erasing the ruled line	
	19.1.11. Import / Export of page	
	19.1.11.1. Import of page (Reading from USB memory)	
	19.1.11.2. Export of page (Save to USB memory)	
19	9.2. Operation of user definition screen	212
	19.2.1. Mechanism of screen update	
<u>20.</u>	Operation panel	214
20	D.1. Starting	214
	0.2. Display	
	0.3. Program select	
Note) The program selection cannot be done while executing the program.	216
	0.4. Override UP/DOWN	-
	0.5. Servo ON/OFF	
	0.6. Start automatic operation 0.7. Stop	
	0.7. Stop 0.8. Reset	
	D.9. Cycle stop	
20		

1. Before use

Since this teaching pendant R57TB/R56TB (T/B) carries GUI, you can use it easily by operating the touch panel. The operation method of T/B in the instructions manual of the separate volume is indicated based on R33TB/R32TB. Please refer to this book, when using R57TB/R56TB.

In this book, the operation of the program edit etc. is explained by the example of MELFA-BASIC V program. When using MELFA-BASIC IV, please read the command and line No. in a different way and use this book.

1.1. The check of the package

Please check if all items shown below are included in the package.

- Teaching-pendant body R57TB/R56TB (With touch stylus and connection cable)
- INSTRUCTION MANUAL BFP-A8684
- * Please contact the branch office or the agency if there is some shortage in the package.

2. Connection with controller

Installing and removing the T/B ,with turning off the controller power.

If T/B is Installed and removed in the state of control source ON, emergency stop alarm will be occurred.

If you use the robot wherein T/B is removed ,install the dummy connector of attachment for the product instead of T/B.

Take out and insert the dummy connector with the connector itself.

Please do not pull the cable of T/B strongly or do not bend it too much.
It becomes the breaking of a wire of the cable and the cause of breakage of the connector.
Please installing and removing so that stress does not start the cable with the connector itself.

2.1. Installing The T/B

Explain the installation method of T/B below.

- 1) Check that the POWER (power supply) switch of the robot controller is OFF.
- 2) Connects T/B connector to the robot controller.

Use as the upper surface the lock lever shown in Fig. 3-1, and push in until there is sound.

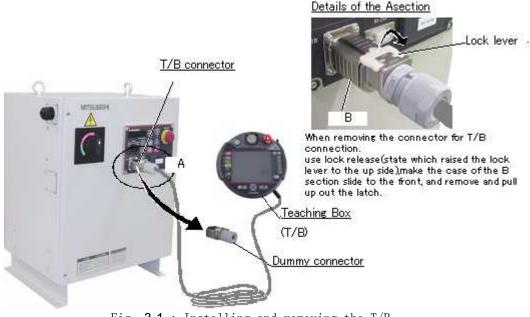


Fig. $3\mathchar`-1$: Installing and removing the T/B The installation of T/B is finished.

2.2. Removing the T/B

Explain the removing method of T/B below. Check that the POWER (power supply) switch of the robot controller is OFF. Raise the lock lever up in the connector upper part, and pull up the connector. Please install the dummy connector, if you use the robot, without connecting T/B. The removing of T/B is finished

The content under the edit does not be preserved when you detach T/B while editing the program. The edit of the user definition screen is also similar. (The user definition screen can be used since this software Ver.2.2.)

3. Specification

3.1. Specifications

Items	Specifications	Remarks
Outline dimensions	252(W) x 240(H) x 114(D) (refer to outline drawing)	
Mass	Approx. 1,250g	The cable is not included.
Connection method	Connection with controller and round connector Cable length 7m	
Interface	RS-422 Ethernet(10BASE-T)	For connection with robot controller
	USB host (USB memory sticks)	Note1)
Display method	6.5" TFT (640x480 pixels) with backlighting. Resistive touch screen, to be operated with finger or stylus.	

Note1) The following list gives an overview about the tested USB memory sticks and their manufacturers.

 Kingston Data Traveler: Manufacturer: Kingston Type: USB 2.0 memory stick Memory sizes: 128 MB - 1GB
 Transcend Jet Flash: Manufacturer: Transcend Type: USB 2.0 memory stick

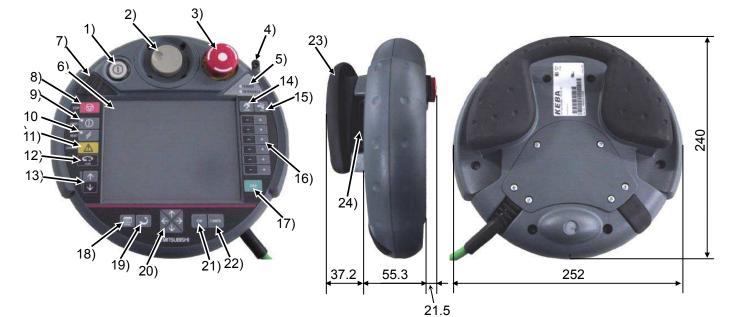
Memory sizes: 128 MB - 1GB

Notice) USB memory sticks from other manufacturers is not guaranteed.

Use in the environment with a lot of dust and oil mists, etc. causes the trouble. Please do not use or keep in such a place.

The use of USB memory stick of larger capacity than 1G byte causes defective behavior. Please do not use it.

3.2. Construction



- TEACH button This changeover switch is used to enable or disable the T/B key operations. The lamp (white) lights up during enabling state.
- 2) WheelMove the cursor to select the menu and so on.
- Emergency stop button This stops the robot in an emergency state. The servo turns OFF. Turn to the right to cancel.
- 4) Touch stylus (Integrated in housing) The pen which operates the touch panel.
- Power supply LED, T/B enable LED POWER LED lights up during supplying the power supply.
 TB ENABLE LED lights up during enabling
- state.6) Touch panelTap to operate with the stylus pen and the screen is displayed.
- 7) USB connecter
 - Plug-in the USB memory stick.
- STOP button This stops the robot immediately. The servo does not turn OFF.
- SERVO button This turns ON the servo power simultaneously with the enable switch. The LED (green) lights during servo ON.
- 10) RESET button

This key resets an error state that has occurred. 11) CAUTION button

If this button is pushed in jog operation, the limit switch can be canceled.

Moreover, push this button, when releasing the brake.

12) HOME button

Return the robot to the Home position that set beforehand. This function is available with Ver.2.3 or later of this software.

- 13) OVRD button
 - This scrolls override up or down.
- 14) HAND button
- Display the screen of hand operation.
- 15) JOG button
 - Display the screen of jog operation.
- 16) +/- button
 - This button operates corresponding to the selected operation.
- 17) EXE button
 - Move the robot, such as hand alignment.
- 18) MENU button
- Display the menu screen.
- 19) RETURN button
- Close each operation screen.
- 20) Arrow button
 - Move the cursor.
- 21) OK button Fix each screen operation.
- 22) CANCEL button
 - Cancel each screen operation.
- 23) Multi grip handle
- Holds the T/B.
- 24) Enable switch

When the TERACH button 2) is enabled, and this switch is released or pressed with force, the servo will turn OFF. Press this switch lightly when carrying out functions with the servo ON, such as jog operations. If emergency stop or servo OFF have been applied, and the servo is OFF, the servo will not turn ON even when this switch is pressed. In this case, carry out the servo ON operation again.

4. Basic operation method

The basic operating method of R56TB is shown.

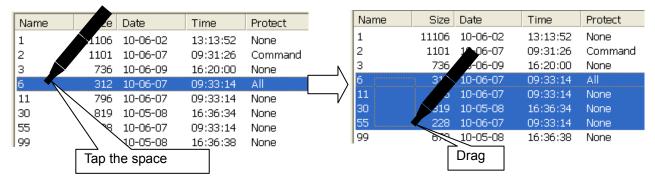
4.1. Operating method of R56TB

As shown in the figure, holds with one hand and operate the enable switch by finger, and operate the screen and button by another hand. Since the screen is the touch panel, operate it with a touch stylus.



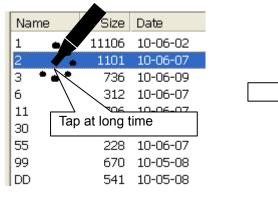
4.2. Selection of items on touch panel

After tap the space of left row, drag quickly.



4.3. Display of context menu

The context menu is displayed when tapping at long time.



Name	Size Da	ate	Time
1	11106 10	0-06-02	13:13:52
2	New 1101 17	p6-07	09:31:26
3	Open	06-09	16:20:00
6	Copy/Move	06-07	09:33:14
11	Delete	06-07	09:33:14
30	Protect	05-08	16:36:34
55	Rename	06-07	09:33:14
99	Compare	05-08	16:36:38
DD	· ·	J-05-08	16:36:40

5. Operation of menu panel

If the control power of the controller is turned on, the splash window (<a>) will be displayed on the screen of T/B and the initial screen () will be displayed on it in the about 15 seconds.

You can confirm the connecting state between the T/B and the controller (<c>) (Left: RS-422, Right: Ethernet, Blue: connecting, Red: disconnected). If the color of right is red in connecting CRnQ controller, set the IP address of T/B refer to chapter 18.4.

If the [MENU] button (<d>) at the right of the T/B screen is tapped, the menu panel (<e>) will be displayed, and you can do operating easily by tapping each menu button.

At this time, there are the function which T/B can operate also in the invalid state, and the function which needs the enable state.

Finishing of operation taps the button (Ex. [Exit] (<f>) etc.) corresponding to finishing in each operation screen, or taps the [RETURN] button (<q>) at the lower right of the T/B screen.

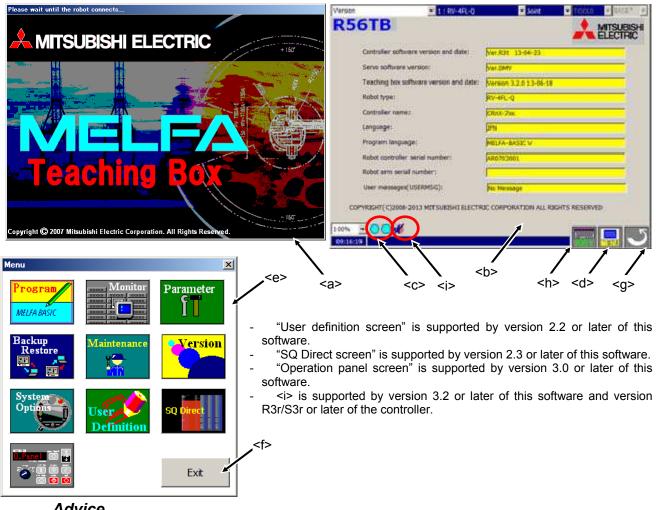
And the keyboard is displayed when the [KEY] (<h>) is tapped on each screen and the hoped character can be input.

Details are explained in the paragraph of the operation of each screen.

<i> is shown if you make the buzzer sound of the T/B mute (Change "TBBZR" parameter of the controller 1 to 0).

The operation for enabling T/B is shown below.

- (1) Set the controller [MODE] switch to "MANUAL".
- (2) Push in the [TEACH] switch of T/B and change into the enable state. When the enable state, the lamp (white) of the [TEACH] switch and LED (green) of TB ENABLE light up.



Advice

The screen of T/B is the tap panel. Screen operation taps and operates the icon currently displayed, the button, the radio button, etc. with the attached stylus pen.

Moreover, there is also the function to push and operate the mechanical button.

6. Language setting

At the time of the first power supply on, the language setting screen is displayed.

Please select the language to make it display on the T/B screen. Please tap [OK] Key.

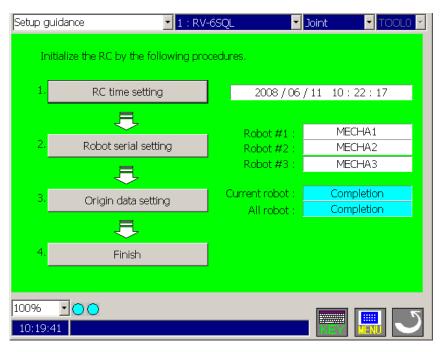
Japanese display: Japanese English display: English

7. Guidance

Guidance screen is displayed for the basic setting such as the origin setting at the controller started for the first time.

There are three following functions in this screen.

- (1) RC time setting
- (2) Robot serial setting
- (3) Origin data setting



7.1. RC time setting

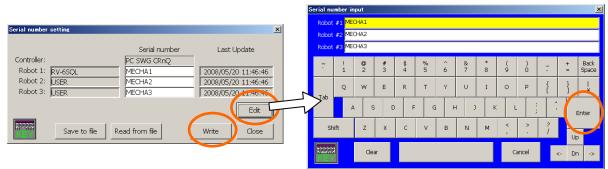
Set the time of controller.

The controller can be set time when the [RC time setting] button is tapped. The date that the controller is maintaining now is displayed in the right of the button.

7.2. Robot serial setting

Set the serial number of the robot arm.

Tap [Robot serial setting] button and display the setting screen of serial number.



Tap [Edit] button and display the setting screen.

Input the serial number which has been described to the plaque of the robot.

Tap [Enter] button, then Tap [Write] button.

After the confirmation dialog is displayed, the serial number of the robot arm is set.

7.3. Origin data setting

Set the robot origin by input the origin data.

Tap the [Edit] button to input origin data. The origin data to be input is noted in the origin data sheet enclosed with the arm, or on the origin data history table attached to the back side of the shoulder cover.. Please refer to the separate manual "INSTRUCTION MANUAL / ROBOT ARM SETUP & MAINTENANCE" for details.

Origin data	setting			×
	RV-6SQL			Write
D : [0DQ9JG	-DJNT-		
J1 : [0000JP	dJ1 :	150.2122	Edit
J2 : [0000G\$	dJ2 :	0.0000	
J3 : [0000E?	dJ3 :	0.0000	Save to file
J4 : [0000BK	d34 :	0.0000	Read from file
J5 : [0000?W	d35 :	0.0000	
J6 : [000085	d36 :	0.0000	
J7 : [
J8 : (Close

When the [Write] button is tapped, origin data is written in the controller. And setting the origin is completed.

Tap the [Save to file] button, origin data can be saved in a specified file. Tap the [Read from file] button, origin data can be set from the file where the origin data is saved.

8. Setting a target robot for using multi-mechanism control

When using the multi-mechanism control, please select a target robot at the Select robot combo box.



The robot selected here becomes the object of the following operations and monitors.

- Servo ON/OFF
- JOG operation
- Hand operation
- Direct execution
- Position jump
- Releasing the brakes
- Setting the origin
- Various monitor functions



About the target robot of the step operation

The robot which moves when the step operation is executed is the same as the robot which moves when the program is executed by the automatic operating, regardless of the selection of robot at the combo box.

When the GETM command is executed, the robot selected by the GETM command moves in the execution of the robot operation commands after that.

* Multi-mechanism control is the function to control up to two (excluding the standard robots) robots (user mechanism) driven by servo motors, besides the standard robots. For more information, please refer to the separate manual "ADDITIONAL AXIS INTERFACE".

9. JOG operation

9.1. Speed setting

Push [OVRD (Upper arrow)] or [OVRD (Lower arrow)] button (<a>) of T/B, and change operation speed.

LOW – HIGH – 3% - 5% - 10% - 30% - 50% - 70% - 100%

The changed speed is displayed on STATUS NUMBER of the controller, and on the combo box in the screen lower left of T/B. ()

Selection of this combo box can also do the setup of speed.

LOW and HIGH are fixed-dimension feed. (The STATUS NUMBER display of the controller is 3%). Even if it continues pressing the button at the time of the fixed-dimension feed, the robot moves only the fixed amount. The amount of movement depends on the individual robot.



Advice

Even set to the top speed, the speed of jog feeding is reduced for safety. (250mm/s max)

The highest movement speed and amount of fixed-dimension feed at teaching mode can be set by parameter: JOGJSP, JOGPSP, and JOGMAX.

9.2. Jog mode

There are JOINT, XYZ, TOOL, 3-axis XYZ, Cylinder and the WORK in jog mode.

Push the [JOG] button (<a>) of T/B, the JOG operation screen will be displayed. The jog mode is changed in order of JOINT->XYZ->TOOL->3-axis XYZ->Cylinder->WORK, each time the button is pushed. The current jog mode is displayed in the combo box. ()

Jog mode can be selected from this combo box.

Please refer to separate manual: "ROBOT ARM SETUP & MAINTENANCE," which provides more detailed explanations.

Note) WORK jog mode is available with Ver.2.3 or later of this software. Moreover the version of connected controller is limited. Please refer to the "9.10 Work jog operation" or "17.4.26 Work coordinate" for details.



9.3. Switching Tool Data

Beforehand the tool data setting as MEXTL1 – MEXTL*(It is different depending on the specification of the robot controller connected) can be selected.

If tool data not change, this operation is not necessa	iry.
Tool data can be selected also from combo box. (<a< td=""><td>>)</td></a<>	>)

Version <u>1:RV</u>		
NJOID		~ <a< th=""></a<>
Controller software version and date:	Ver.N4aC 08-02-19	
Servo software version:		
Teaching box software version and date:	Version 2.2.0 08-06-11	
Robot type:	RV-6SQL	
Controller name:	CRnQ-7xx	
Language:	ENG	
Program language:	MELFA-BASIC V	
Robot controller serial number:	PC SWG CRnQ	
Robot arm serial number:	MECHA1	
User messages(USERMSG):	No Message	
COPYRIGHT (C)2008 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CO	RPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED	
100% 🔽 🔿 🔿		
10:37:53		

The tool which can be selected is different depending on the software version of the robot controller connected.

		The Tool which can be seleced
	Version 2.4 or earlier	"TOOL0" to "TOOL4" TOOL0=MEXTL TOOL1=MEXTL1 TOOL2=MEXTL2 TOOL3=MEXTL3 TOOL4=MEXTL4
Version of this software	Version 2.5 or later	It is different depending on the specification of the robot controller connected. TOOL0=MEXTL TOOL1=MEXTL1 TOOL2=MEXTL2 TOOL3=MEXTL3 TOOL4=MEXTL4 TOOL5=MEXTL5 : TOOL16=MEXTL16

Table 9-1 The Tool which can be selected by each version

When the robot moves with changing tool data, the tool data needs to be changed by setting tool number into the M_TOOL. To move the robot to the position where teaching was performed while switching tool data (MEXTL* parameters) during the automatic operation of the program, substitute the M_TOOL variable by a tool number when needed, and operate the robot by switching tool data. Exercise caution as the robot moves to an unexpected direction if the tool data during teaching does not match the tool number during operation.

To move the robot while switching tool data during the step operation of the program, exercise caution as the robot moves to an unexpected direction if the tool data at the time of teaching does not match the tool number during step operation.

9.4. Switching Base Coordinates

The base coordinates are switched. The base coordinates used from the combo box in the upper-right corner of the screen <a> this time are selected. This function is available with Ver.2.4 or later of this software. Moreover, the software version of the controller which can use this function is as follows.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S1 or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R1 or later

ersion	1 : RV-6SD	Joint TOOL4 BASED	×.
R56TB		MITSUBISHI	~~
Controller softv	vare version and date:	Ver.S1G 10-04-09	
Servo software	e version:		
Teaching box s	oftware version and date:	Version 2.4.0 10-06-03	
Robot type:		RV-6SD	
Controller nam	e:	CRnD-7xx	
Language:		ENG	
Program langu	age:	MELFA-BASIC V	
Robot controlle	r serial number:	CR1D_A	
Robot arm seri	al number :	RV-6SD	
User messages	s(USERMSG):	No Message	
COPYRIGHT(C)2008	8-2010 MITSUBISHI ELECTR	RIC CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED	

The content of the display is as follows.

Display	Content
BASE *	The state where base conversion data is directly specified by the program
BASE0	The state of a system initial value(P_NBase)
BASE1~8	The state where the base coordinates number is specified

If controller's version is older than the above-mentioned version, the switch combo box of the base coordinates is not displayed.

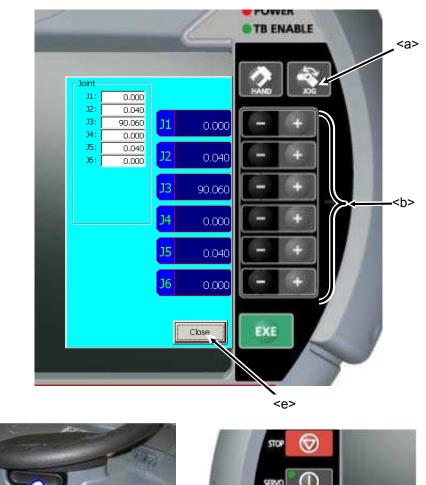
Version	▼ 1 : RV-6SD	🔽 Joint	TOOL4	▼ BASE0	•
In case that controller's version	is newer than the above	ve-mentioned version			

Version	▼ 1 : RV-3SB	🗾 Joint	TOOL1	-
---------	--------------	---------	-------	---

In case that controller's version is older than the above-mentioned version

9.5. JOINT jog operation

Push the [TEACH] switch and enable the T/B. The LED (white) lights up. Press the [JOG] button (<a>) of T/B and display the JOG operation screen. Select jog mode (JOINT).



Enable switch

Jogging movement is in the servo power supply ON state, and execute jog feeding by pushing the button of each axis (), continuing pushing the enable switch of T/B. (<c>)

By pushing in the enable switch still more strongly during jog feeding, or detaching, the servo power supply can be turned off and can stop the robot.

The servo will turn ON when the [SERVO] button (<d>) pressed, in the condition that the enable switch is pushed. When the servo turns on, LED (green) of the [SERVO] button lights up.

If the button corresponding to the axis to move is pushed, only while pushing, the robot will move.

If it finishes, tap the [Close] button (<e>) of the T/B screen and close the JOG operation screen.

Advice

The enable switch is in two right and left on the back of T/B.

9.6. XYZ jog operation

Push the [TEACH] switch and enable the T/B. The LED (white) lights up. Push the [JOG] button (<a>) of T/B and display the JOG operation screen. Select jog mode (XYZ).



Jogging movement is in the servo power supply ON state, and execute jog feeding by pushing the button of each axis (), continuing pushing the enable switch of T/B. (<c>)

By pushing in the enable switch still more strongly during jog feeding, or detaching, the servo power supply can be turned off and can stop the robot.

The servo will turn ON when the [SERVO] button (<d>) pushed, in the condition that the enable switch is pushed. When the servo turns on, LED (green) of the [SERVO] button lights up.

If the button corresponding to the axis to move is pushed, only while pushing, the robot will move.

If it finishes, tap the [Close] button (<e>) of the T/B screen and close the JOG operation screen.

Advice

The enable switch is in two right and left on the back of T/B.

9.7. TOOL jog operation

Push the [TEACH] switch and enable the T/B. The LED (white) lights up. Push the [JOG] button (<a>) of T/B and display the JOG operation screen. Select jog mode (TOOL).



Jogging movement is in the servo power supply ON state, and execute jog feeding by pushing the button of each axis (), continuing pushing the enable switch of T/B. (<c>)

By pushing in the enable switch still more strongly during jog feeding, or detaching, the servo power supply can be turned off and can stop the robot.

The servo will turn ON when the [SERVO] button (<d>) pushed, in the condition that the enable switch is pushed. When the servo turns on, LED (green) of the [SERVO] button lights up.

If the button corresponding to the axis to move is pushed, only while pushing, the robot will move.

If it finishes, tap the [Close] button (<e>) of the T/B screen and close the JOG operation screen.

Advice

The enable switch is in two right and left on the back of T/B.

9.8. 3-axis XYZ jog operation

Push the [TEACH] switch and enable the T/B. The LED (white) lights up. Push the [JOG] button (<a>) of T/B and display the JOG operation screen. Select jog mode (3-axis XYZ).



Jogging movement is in the servo power supply ON state, and execute jog feeding by pushing the button of each axis (), continuing pushing the enable switch of T/B. (<c>)

By pushing in the enable switch still more strongly during jog feeding, or detaching, the servo power supply can be turned off and can stop the robot.

The servo will turn ON when the [SERVO] button (<d>) pushed, in the condition that the enable switch is pushed. When the servo turns on, LED (green) of the [SERVO] button lights up.

If the button corresponding to the axis to move is pushed, only while pushing, the robot will move.

If it finishes, tap the [Close] button (<e>) of the T/B screen and close the JOG operation screen.

Advice

The enable switch is in two right and left on the back of T/B.

9.9. Cylinder jog operation

Push the [TEACH] switch and enable the T/B. The LED (white) lights up. Push the [JOG] button (<a>) of T/B and display the JOG operation screen. Select jog mode (Cylinder).



Jogging movement is in the servo power supply ON state, and execute jog feeding by pushing the button of each axis (), continuing pushing the enable switch of T/B. (<c>)

By pushing in the enable switch still more strongly during jog feeding, or detaching, the servo power supply can be turned off and can stop the robot.

The servo will turn ON when the [SERVO] button (<d>) pushed, in the condition that the enable switch is pushed. When the servo turns on, LED (green) of the [SERVO] button lights up.

If the button corresponding to the axis to move is pushed, only while pushing, the robot will move.

If it finishes, tap the [Close] button (<e>) of the T/B screen and close the JOG operation screen.

Advice

The enable switch is in two right and left on the back of T/B.

9.10. Work jog operation

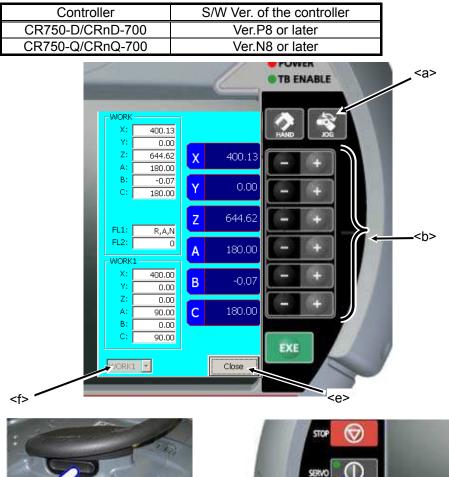
Push the [TEACH] switch and enable the T/B. The LED (white) lights up.

Push the [JOG] button (<a>) of T/B and display the JOG operation screen.

Select jog mode (WORK).

By the WORK jog operation, the robot can be moved along the work coordinate that set beforehand.

The WORK jog function is available with Ver.2.3 or later of this software. Moreover, the software version of the controller which can use this function is as follows.





<d>Servo switch

Jogging movement is in the servo power supply ON state, and execute jog feeding by pushing the button of each axis (), continuing pushing the enable switch of T/B. (<c>)

By pushing in the enable switch still more strongly during jog feeding, or detaching, the servo power supply can be turned off and can stop the robot.

The servo will turn ON when the [SERVO] button (<d>) pushed, in the condition that the enable switch is pushed. When the servo turns on, LED (green) of the [SERVO] button lights up.

The work coordinate of the target for operation can be switched by combo box (<f>) on the JOG operation screen.

If the button corresponding to the axis to move is pushed, only while pushing, the robot will move.

If it finishes, tap the [Close] button (<e>) of the T/B screen and close the JOG operation screen.

Advice

The enable switch is in two right and left on the back of T/B.

9.11. Jog operation with wheel

While setting the operation speed to fixed-dimension feed High or Low, it is possible to operate by even rotating the wheel <a>, in addition to the usual jog operation done with [+] and the [-] key.

(This function is available with R56TB Ver.2.1 or later.)



Wheel-jog mode is released at the following time.

- Release the target axis for the operation.
- Change the jog mode.
- Change the operation speed to besides fixed-dimension feed High or Low.
- Disable the T/B.

The operation speed of the robot might exceed 250mm/s.

In the jog operation with the wheel, the instruction in the jog is sent continuously when the wheel is rotated. Please note the movement of the robot enough.

Especially, because the amount of operation of fixed-dimension feed is large in Jog mode which operates the joint axis, the speed in the flange plane of the robot might exceed 250mm/s. Feed amount when jog speed can be set by the first element of parameter JOGJSP (Inching H) and the second element (Inching L). Please set each below factory setting value and use it.

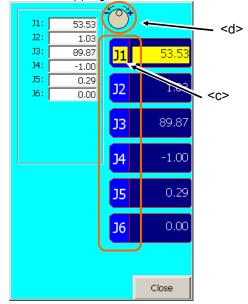
Operate according to the following procedures.

1. Push the [JOG] button () of T/B and display the JOG operation screen. Select the jog mode. And Set the operation speed to High or Low.



2. Tap a part of axis name<c> of axis to operate on the JOG operation screen, the axis becomes the target axis for the operation. If the target axis is set, it becomes Wheel-jog mode. And the Wheel-mark<d> is displayed.

If tapping other axis name, the target axis changes into that axis. Moreover, if tapping axis name of current target again, it is released.



Turn the servo on, and rotate the wheel with pushing the enable switch of T/B. The target axis for the operation is moved in fixed-dimension feed.
 Right rotation : Direction of +

Left rotation : Direction of -

9.12. Force control function

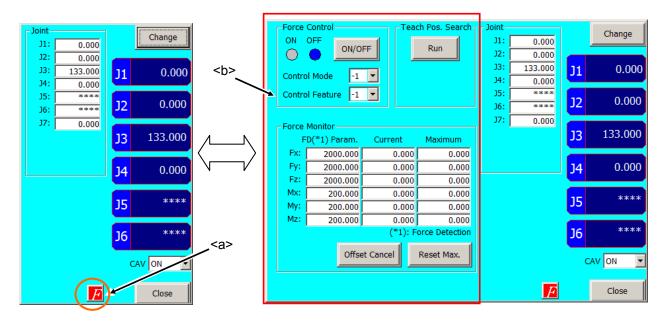
If the force control function is can be used, [F] <a>bottom is displayed in the Jog operation screen.

Tap [F] <a> bottom,[force control screen] is displayed. The force control function is available with Ver.3.0 or later of this software.

Moreover, the software version of the controller which can use this function is as follows.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.R3 or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.S3 or later

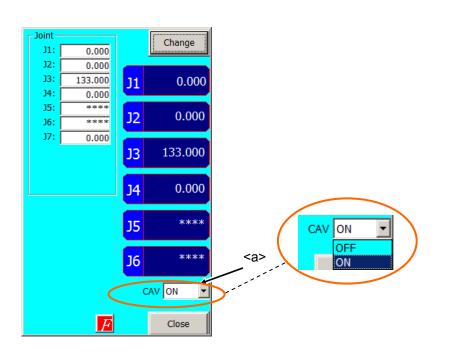
This screen has these functions (" Specification of sense of force control ON/OFF"," Confirmation of present state"," Monitoring of force control sensor"). Refer to the manual: "Force control" for details on the operation.



9.13. Collision avoidance ON/OFF

If the collision avoidance function is can be used, [CAV] <a>combo box is displayed in the Jog operation screen. Select [CAV] <a> combo box ON/OFF, The collision avoidance function when Jog is operated can be turned ON/OFF. The collision avoidance function is available with Ver.3.0 or later of this software. Moreover, the software version of the controller which can use this function is as follows.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D	-
CR750-Q	Ver.S3 or later

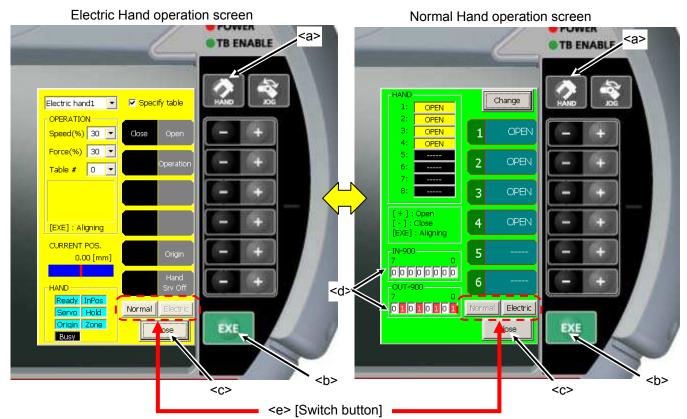


9.14. Aligning the Hand

The posture of the hand attached to the robot can be aligned in units of 90 degrees.

This feature moves the robot to the position where the A, B and C components of the current position are set at the closest values in units of 90 degrees.

If the tool coordinates are specified by the TOOL instruction or parameters, the hand is aligned at the specified tool coordinates. If the tool coordinates are not specified, the hand is aligned at the center of the mechanical interface. Push the [HAND] button (<a>) of T/B and display the hand operation screen.



* The Electric Hand operation screen is different with wit versions of this software. For details, refer to "9.15.1 Operation of the Electric Hand".

When aligning the hand, the servo power supply is in ON state, and in the condition that the enable switch of T/B continues being pushed. By pushing in the enable switch still more strongly during hand alignment, or detaching, the servo power supply can be turned off and can stop the robot.

In the condition that the enable switch of T/B is pushed, if the [EXE] button () of T/B is pushed, only while pushing, the robot will move toward the alignment position. During movement, LED (green) of the [START] switch of the controller lights up, and if alignment is completed, the light will be put out.

If it finishes, tap the [Close] button (<c>) of the T/B screen and close the hand operation screen.

The "IN-900" and "OUT-900", which show the state of hand I/O signals, are displayed from Ver.2.3 or later of this software.

The operation of the Electric Hand and the switch button are available from this software version 2.5 or later.

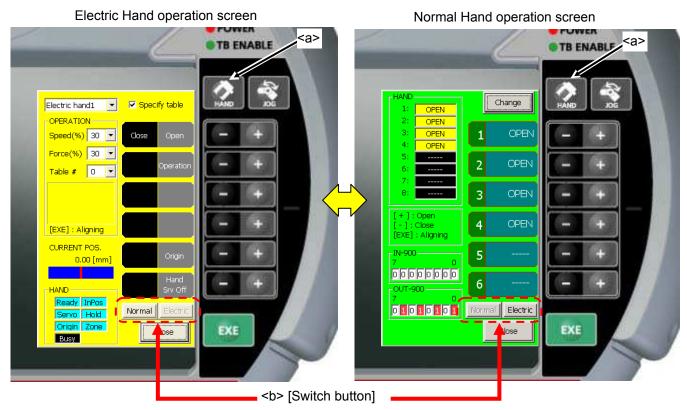
Advice

The enable switch is in two right and left on the back of T/B.

9.15. Opening/Closing the Hands

Push the [HAND] button (<a>) of T/B and display the hand operation screen.

In this software version 2.5 or later, the Electric Hand screen is displayed when the robot has the Electric Hand. The Electric Hand operation screen and the Normal Hand operation screen can be switched by the button in the hand operation lower right of the screen.



* The Electric Hand operation screen is different with wit versions of this software. For details, refer to "9.15.1 Operation of the Electric Hand".

9.15.1. Operation of the Electric Hand

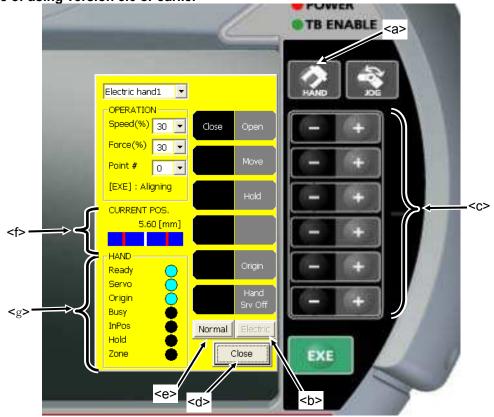
The Electric Hand operation function can be used this software Version 2.5 or later. And the software version of the controller which you can use is as follows.

Controller	Software version of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Version S2a or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Version R2a or later

The electric hand table method can be used this software Version 3.1 or later. And the software version of the controller which you can use is as follows.

Controller	Software version of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Version S3e or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Version R3e or later

(1) In the case of using version 3.0 or earlier



(2) In the case of using version 3.1 or later Specify the point method Specify the table method POWER <a> <a> TB ENABLE TB ENABLE <h>[Switch checkbox] Electric hand1 🔽 🔽 Specify table Electric hand1 🛛 💌 🔽 Specify table OPERATION -----OPERATION ----Speed(%) 30 💌 Close Speed(%) 30 💌 Close Force(%) 30 💌 Force(%) 30 💌 <i> <i> <c> <c> Point # 0 💌 Table # 0 💌 XE] : Aligning (E1 : Aligning CURRENT POS. CURRENT POS. 0.00 [mm 0.00 [mm] Normal Normal Close EXE Close EXE Buies Buies <e <e ٢d

Push the [HAND] button (<a>) of T/B and display the Electric Hand operation screen. When the Normal Hand operation screen is displayed, the Electric Hand operation screen can be displayed by tapping the lower right [Electric] key of the screen. The Normal Hand operation screen can be displayed by tapping the [Normal] key <e> in the Electric-Hand operation screen.

The current hand state is displayed on the hand operation screen.

The Electric Hand can be operated by pushing [+] button or [-] button corresponding to hand operation. Please refer to **"Table 9-3 The operation of the Electric Hand and the explanation of the functions."** for detail. In this software version 3.1 or later, when the [Specify table] checkbox (<h>) is set the tick mark (for true), the

operation mode is switched. And a comment corresponding to the selected table # or point # is displayed (<i>).

The condition of operating the Electric Hand is as follows.

The conditions in the robot controller	The conditions in the Electric Hand
 (1) Not operating (2) Not emergency stop (3) Stop is not input (4) The T/B key operations is enable. * It is possible to operate regardless of pushing the enable switch button. * It is possible to operate while the H-level error or L-level error is occurring (The electric hand error is excluded). 	 (1) Connect with the robot. (2) The model selection is finished. (3) Moving to the origin point is completed. (excluding while moving to the origin point.) (4) The electric hand error (L814*/L815*/L816*) do not occur. (5) The Electric Hand is not operating.

If it finishes, tap the [Close] button (<d>) of the T/B screen and close the hand operation screen.

Table 9-3 The operation of the Electric Hand and the explanation of the functions.
--

Operation	Explanation
Open	The hand is opened. (Only while holding down the button.)
	The same operation as time when the EHOpen instruction was executed is done
	based on a set value of the "Speed" and "Force".
Close	The hand is closed. (Only while holding down the button.)
	The same operation as time when the EHClose instruction was executed is done
	based on a set value of the "Speed" and "Force".
Operation	The hand is moved by the table method. (Only while holding down the button.)
	The same operation as time when the EHTble instruction was executed is done
	based on a set value of the "Table #".
Move	The hand is moved. (Only while holding down the button.)
	The same operation as time when the EHMov instruction was executed is done
	based on a set value of the "Speed" and "Point #.".
Hold	The hand holding operation is executed. (Only while holding down the button.)
	The same operation as time when the EHHold instruction was executed is done
	based on a set value of the "Speed", "Force" and "Point #".
Origin	The moving to the origin point is executed. (Only while holding down the button.)
	The same operation as time when the EHOrg instruction was executed is done.
Hand Servo Off	The servo power of the Electric Hand is turned off.
	As a result, it is possible to move the hand manually and teach directly.

Note) When the value of speed or force (grip force) is set that is smaller than the smallest setting value of the operated hand, the hand moves at the smallest setting value.

It is possible to turn off the servo power supply of the Electric Hand only by the Hand Servo Off operation of T/B.

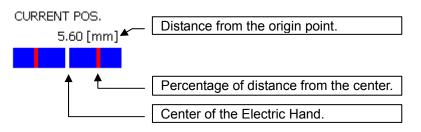
It is possible to turn off the servo power supply of the Electric Hand only by the Hand Servo Off operation of T/B.

In the following cases, the power supply of the electric hand is not turned off.

- When the robot is stopped in an emergency state.
- When the high-level error of the robot occurs.
- When the servo power supply of the robot is turned off.

The servo power supply of the Electric Hand is turned on automatically when the operation instruction is executed.

The explanation of "CURRENT POS "<f> is as follows.



The explanation of "HAND"<g> is as follows.

01.1	Expla	nation			
Status	(*1)	(*2)			
Ready	Preparation is completed.	During the preparation.			
Servo	Servo ON	Servo OFF			
Origin	Moving to the origin point is completed.	Moving to the origin point is not completed.			
Busy	Operating.	Stopping			
InPos	Reached to the target position.	Unreached to the target position.			
Hold	Holding the works.	Not holding the works.			
Zone	The hand is in the zone specified by EHOpen instruction or EHClose instruction.	The hand is not in the zone specified by EHOpen instruction or EHClose instruction.			

Table 9-4 The explanation of the state of the Electric Hand	١.
---	----

(*1) In this software version 3.1 or later, the background color of the status becomes aqua. (*2) In this software version 3.1 or later, the background color of the status becomes black.

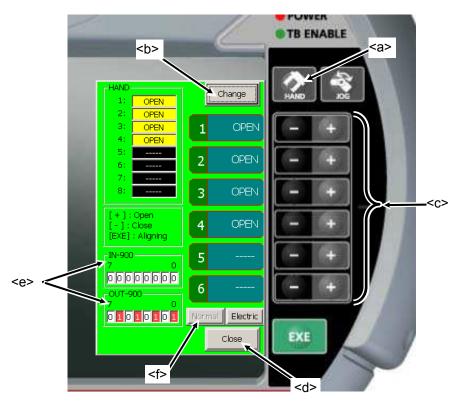
9.15.2. Operation of the Normal Hand

Push the [HAND] button (<a>) of T/B and display the hand operation screen.

When the Electric Hand operation screen is displayed, the Normal Hand operation screen can be displayed by tapping the lower right [Normal] key <f> of the screen. The Electric Hand operation screen is available from this software version 2.5 or later.

The current hand opening-and-closing state is displayed on the hand operation screen. Although the first screen displays even the hand numbers 1-6, if the [Change] button () of the screen is tapped, the hand numbers 7 and 8 will be displayed.

If the [+] button (<c>) corresponding to the hand number is pushed, the correspondence hand will open, and if the [-] button (<c>) is pushed, it will close.



The state of hand I/O signal is displayed from Ver.2.3 or later of this software. <e>

Moreover, when the multi hand tool is connected with the robot by using remote Input/Output signals, the signal numbers are displayed as follows.

Kind of the hand	signals	Content of display				
Normal Hand	IN-900 to 907 (Input signals 900 to 907)	ON : "1" is displayed and the background				
	OUT-900 to 907 (Output signals 900 to 907)	color becomes red.				
Multi-Hand	IN-716 to 731 (Input signals 716 to 731)	OFF: "0" is displayed and the background				
Multi-Hand	OUT-716 to 723 (Output signals 716 to 723)	color becomes white.				

If it finishes, tap the [Close] button (<d>) of the T/B screen and close the hand operation screen.

9.16. Return to the Home position

Return the robot to the Home position that set beforehand. The robot is initiated a joint interpolation movement to the position set by the parameter "JSAFE". The speed is determined by the override setting. This function is available with Ver.2.3or later of this software.

Only when MELFA-BASIC V or MELFA-BASIC IV is set

Only when MELFA-BASIC V or MELFA-BASIC IV is set to the robot program language used, the Home position return function can be used. The Home position return function cannot be used by the MOVEMASTER command.

Please refer to "17.4.13 Home position" of the parameter for the setting of the safe position.

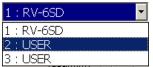
The Home position return is operated according to the following procedures. (1) Set the MODE changeover switch to MANUAL.



(2) Push the [TEACH] switch (<a>) of T/B, and confirm that the [TEACH] switch and the [TB ENABLE] lamps light.

(3) Select the model of the operated robot.

When the multi-mechanism control is used, select the model of the operated robot by the combobox of the model selection in the upper part of the screen. If the multi-mechanism control is not used, you don't have to select the model.



- (4) The [JOG] button () is pushed, and the JOG operation screen is displayed.
- (5) In the condition that the enable switch is pushed, press the [SERVO] button (<c>) of T/B, and the servo of robot is turned ON. Please confirm the [SERVO] lamp lights.
- (6) In the condition that the enable switch is pushed, press the [HOME] button (<d>) of T/B. When the enable switch or the [HOME] button is detached, the robot stops.



10. USB memory stick

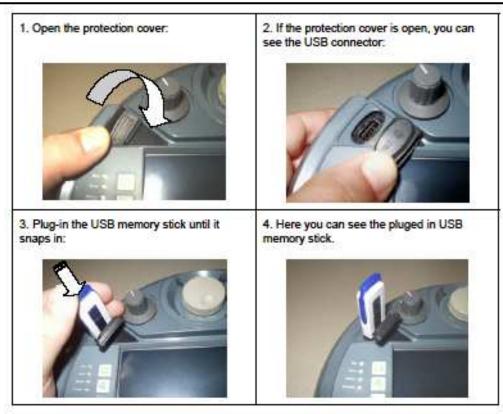


Note) The operation method is the same although the photograph shown below differs from the actual product slightly.

10.1. Plug-in the USB memory stick

Never unplug the USB memory stick during accessing (read / write operations). It causes the failure.

Please shut the cover surely after unplugging the USB memory stick. Otherwise the foreign body enters the connector, and it causes the malfunction.



*This picture is sample.

The USB memory stick will be detected immediately and will be shown as Hard Disk.

10.2. Unplug the USB memory stick

Never unplug the USB memory stick during accessing (read / write operations). It causes the failure.

Please shut the cover surely after unplugging the USB memory stick. Otherwise the foreign body enters the connector, and it causes the malfunction.



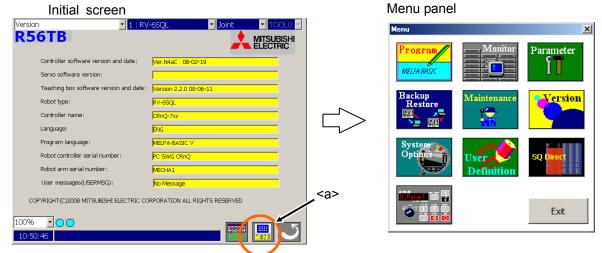
*This picture is sample.

11. Program edit

11.1. Edit of program

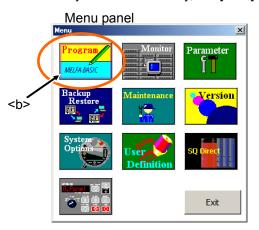
11.1.1. Open an edit display (new creation)

1) Tap the [MENU] button (<a>) of a T/B screen and display menu panel.



<

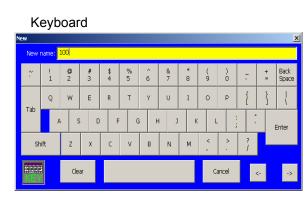
 [Program] button () is tapped and a program list is displayed. At this time, if it creates newly to a robot controller, the [Robot] radio button (<c>) is checked. If it creates newly to a USB memory, the [USB] radio button (<c>) is checked.



	Prog	ram							
	Program lis	st		· 1:	RV-6SQ		 Joint 		TOOLO Y
	© Robot ○ USB						Browse	Sele	tion release
	Name	Size	Date	Time	Protect	Line	Position	Cycle	New
•	*SQ Direct 1 2		09/09/10 09/09/10	14:28:15 14:28:17	None None	6 37	0		Open
	4 22 V6S	2054	09/09/10 09/09/09 09/09/10	14:28:21 15:56:36 14:28:21	None None None	11 61 21	0 8 14		Copy / Move
>									Delete
									Protect
	4							F	Rename
			position (*.s		ted program#				Compare
	Free:	1	04857600 [b	iytes] Progr	am language:	ME	LFA-BASIC \	/	Select
	100%								
	14:22:43							EY	IENU 🛛 🦢

3) [New] button (<d>) is tapped and a keyboard is displayed.

Proc	gran	n list							
Program lis			· 1:	RV-6SQ		🝷 Joint		TOOLO Y	
• Robot									
O USB .						Browse	Sele	tionrelease	
Name	Size	Date	Time	Protect	Line	Position	Cycle	New	
*SQ Direct									ζ.
1	360		14:28:15	None	6	0		Open	
2	1023	09/09/10	14:28:17	None	37	6		Open	
4	397	09/09/10	14:28:21	None	11	0		Copy /	
22 V6S	2054 1614		15:56:36 14:28:21	None None	61 21	8 14		Move	<a>
I.								Delete Protect Rename	
File type: S	iQ Direct	position (*,	sdp 🚽 Selec	ted program	#:			Compare	
Free:		104857600 [bytes] Progr	am language	e: MEI	.FA-BASIC \	/	Select	
.00% - 14:22:43									



4) If a program name is inputted by the keyboard of a screen and the [Enter] key (<e>) is tapped, a command edit screen will be displayed.

The inputted character is displayed on "Program"

Keyboard													Cor	nman	d edi	t scre	een				
													Edit command 💽 1 : RV-6SQL						▼ Jo		
New na	ame: <mark>1</mark>	.00													Program:	3				Program lan	guage:
۶ ,	 1	@ 2	# 3	\$ 4	% 5	^ 6	& 7	* 8	(9) 0	-	+=	Back Space		Menu		Comm	and)	(YZ	XYZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint
	Q	w	E	R	т	Y	U	I	о	P	{	}	-		No. Cor	ntents					
Tab	A	s	D) F	: (3 F	H]	ĸ	l	. ;			Enter								
Shift	t	z	х	с	v	в	N	м	< ,	>	?		7								
KEY		Clea	ar						c	ancel		<-	->	<e></e>	•						
															•						
															Edit	Insert	Delete	Teach	Jump	Direct	Det

Keyboard

(Creates to the robot controller)

-00

100% 11:48:06

-MELFA-BASIC V Joint (PRG Ext.)

▶▼

ebug Save & Close

	Comman	d edit scree	en		
Edit comma	nd	1 : RV-6SQL	🗾 Jo	pint	TOOLO 🔽
Program:	.¥3.prg				
Menu	Program language:	MELFA-BASIC V	Command	XYZ	Joint
No. Con	tents				
•					F
Edit	Insert Dele	ite Jump			Save
1008/					
100% -	00				
11.49.27				NET I	

(Creates to the USB memory)

Advice

The buttons displayed differ by the case where the edit screen targets the robot controller and the case where the edit screen targets the USB memory. The functions, which can be executed, also differ.

The edit screens include the command editing screen and the position editing screen.

The command editing screen will be displayed first.

If the [XYZ], [XYZ(Global)], [Joint], or [Joint(Global)] button is tapped, the display will be changed to the position edit screen. And, if the [Command] button is tapped, the display will be changed to the command editing screen.

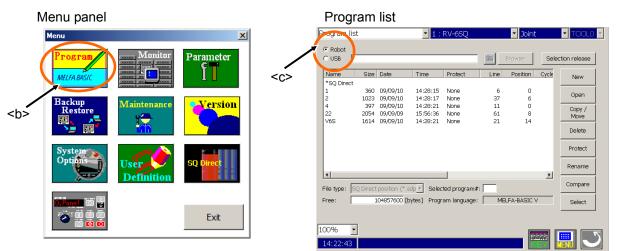
11.1.2. Open an edit display (read of the existing program)

1) Tap the [MENU] button (<a>) of a T/B screen and display menu panel.

Initial screen					
Version	▼ 1 : RV	-6SQL	Joint	TOOL0	-
R56TB			🙏	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	
Controller software vers	ion and date:	Ver.N4aC 08-02-19			
Servo software version:					
Teaching box software	version and date:	Version 2.2.0 08-06-	11		
Robot type:		RV-6SQL			
Controller name:		CRnQ-7xx			
Language:		ENG			
Program language:		MELFA-BASIC V			
Robot controller serial n	umber:	PC SWG CRnQ			
Robot arm serial numbe	er:	MECHA1			
User messages(USERM	5G):	No Message			<a>
COPYRIGHT (C)2008 MITSUB	ISHI ELECTRIC CC	RPORATION ALL RIGH	TS RESERVED		
100% 🔽 🔿 🔿			🛒		3
10:50:46			KET	MENU	2



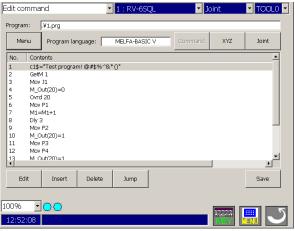
 [Program] button () is tapped and a program list is displayed. At this time, if it creates newly to a robot controller, the [Robot] radio button (<c>) is checked. If it creates newly to a USB memory, the [USB] radio button (<c>) is checked.



 Select the program to read <d> and tap the [Open] button. (<e>) The command edit screen is displayed. Even if it double taps the program to read <d>, the command edit screen is displayed.

		-u-				(Comma	and edit so	creen				
Program list		• 1:	RV-6SQ	🝷 Joint	TOOLO Y	Edit co	mmand	- 1	: RV-6SQ	L	Joint	- T	OOL0 🔽
Robot USB	\square			Browse	Selection release	Program	— í	Command	XYZ	Program lang XYZ (PRG Ext.)	juage: Joint	MELFA-BASIC Joint (PRG Ext.)	V
2 102 4 39 22 205 V6S 161	Date 0 09/09/10 3 09/09/10 7 09/09/10 4 09/09/09 4 09/09/10 ext position (*.st 104857600 [br		Protect None None None None None None None None	 Position 6 0 8 14	Cycle Delete Protect Rename Compare Select	No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 10 11 12 1 12 1 12 1 12 1 12 1 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	GetM 1 Mov J1 M_Out(20)=0 Ovrd 20 Mov P1 MI=M1+1 Dly 3 Mov P2 M_Out(20)=1 Mov P3 Mov P4 t Insert	 ogrami@r≢\$%^&*() Delete Tead	1		Debug	Save & Close	1
							(Reads	from the	robo	t contro	oller)		

Command edit screen



(Reads from the USB memory)

Advice

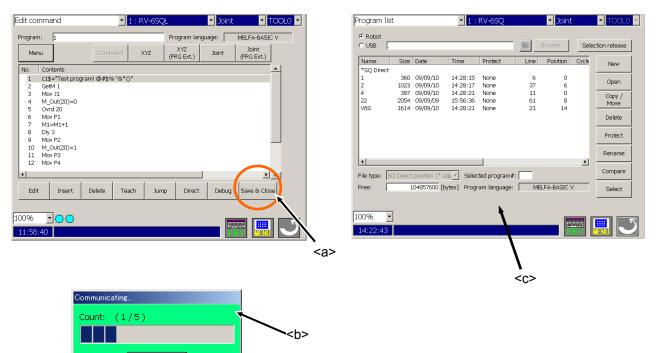
The buttons displayed differ by the case where the edit screen targets the robot controller and the case where the edit screen targets the USB memory. The functions, which can be executed, also differ.

11.1.3. Save (robot controller)

Tap the [Save & Close] button (<a>) of the edit screen.

Cancel

During the save, the screen is displayed during communication, () and if it completes, it will return to the program list<c>.



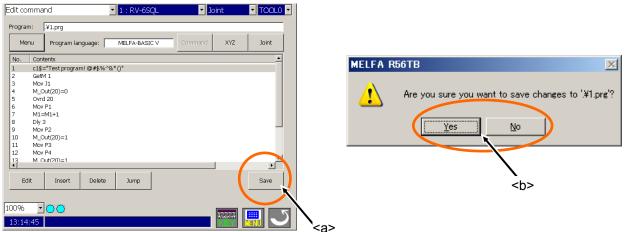
Advice

The buttons displayed differ by the case where the edit screen targets the robot controller and the case where the edit screen targets the USB memory. The functions, which can be executed, also differ. The save of the program can be executed even in the command editing screen or the position editing screen.

11.1.4. Save (USB memory)

Tap the [Save] button (<a>) of the edit screen.

Since the confirmation screen is displayed, the [Yes] button () is tapped if it saves. The [No] button () is tapped if it does not save. During the save, if the sandglass is displayed and it completes, it will return to the original edit screen.

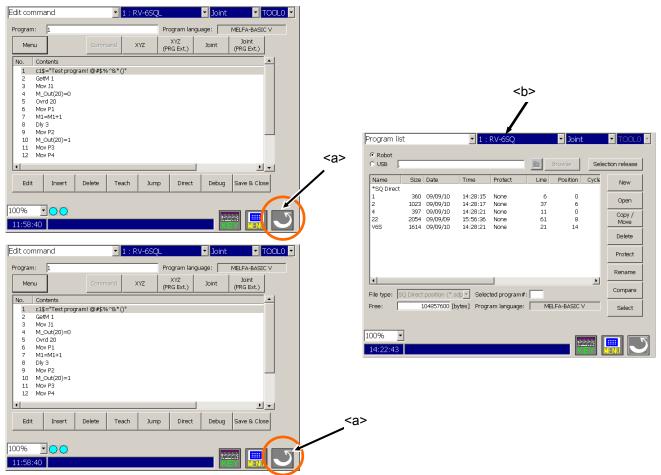


Advice

The buttons displayed differ by the case where the edit screen targets the robot controller and the case where the edit screen targets the USB memory. The functions, which can be executed, also differ. The save of the program can be executed even in the command editing screen or the position editing screen.

11.1.5. Close the edit screen

Tap the [RETURN] button (<a>) at the lower right of the T/B screen. It returns to the program list display.



At this time, if the command and the position variable are edited and save operation is not performed, display the message of the confirmation.



Advice

If the [MENU] button at the lower right of the T/B screen is tapped with the edit screen displayed, it can also progress to each menu directly.

11.1.6. Add the command line

Operation of adding the line of code to new or the existing program in the command edit screen is shown. 1) Taps of the [Add] button (<a>) of the command edit screen will display the keyboard.

Edit command		1 : RV-690)L -	Joint	
Program:	prg				
Menu Pr	rogram language: [MELFA-BASIC	Comman	d XYZ	Joint
No. Contents	1				<u>^</u>
6 Mov P1					
7 M1=M14	-1				
8 Dly 3					
9 Mov P2 10 M_Out(2	0)-1				
10 M_Out(2 11 Mov P3	0)=1				
12 Mov P4					
13 M_Out(2	0)=1				
14 Mov P3					
15 Mov P4					
16 Dim P10	⁰⁽¹⁰⁾ <2	a>			
17 End		4 -			-
1					
		1 1			
Edit	Insert Delete	Jump			Save
100% - 🔿	0				
				- Williams	- SI
13:38:53				KEY	



2) Input the line of code from the keyboard and tap the [Enter] key. () The inputted line of code is added in order of the row number. When the [Cancel] key (<f>) is tapped, the keyboard is closed.

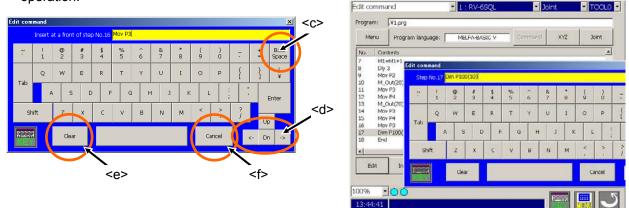
Edito

														Lateco	mino	and		1.1	-osqu		100	ii.	10000	
Edit cor													×	Program		,¥1.prg	language:	MELEA	-BASIC V	- 000	nmand	XYZ	Joint	
	Inse	rt at a fro	nt of step	0 No.16	Mov P3											riogram	a iyuaye.	J MELPA	BADIC Y		in the second	~16	2011	
۶,	! 1	@ 2	#	\$ 4	% 5	^ 6	& 7	* 8	(9		-		Back Space	No. 7 8	_	ntents =M1+1 3							<u>*</u>	1
Тар	Q	w	E	R	т	Y	U	I	0	P	{ [}	+	9 10 11	Mov	/ P2 Out(20)=1								
		A	s c	F	G	н	1 1	к	L	;	-	Er	nter	12 13 14	Mov	/ P4 Out(20)=1								
s	hift	Z	x	C	v	В	N	м	5	-	? /	Up	2	15 16 17	Mov Mov	/ P4								
KE		G	ear						Car	ncel	<-	- Dn	->	18	End								<u>.</u>	
											:f>			Ec			Delet	a Jun	φ				Save	

If it corrects the inputted character, delete by the [Back Space] key. (<c>)

Move the cursor to the right side of the character mistaken by the cursor key of [<-] and [->] (<d>), and tap the [Back Space] key. If the [Clear] key (<e>) of the keyboard is tapped, package erasure can be carried out and the inputted character can be inputted again. Moreover, a tap of the [Cancel] key (<f>) will stop input operation.

13:42:34



Advice

The keyboard is displayed even if it double taps the parts where the line is not selected, such as the right end on the program list. And, if the keyboard covers the program list and does not appear, the keyboard is shifted rightward, the program list is displayed and the [KEY] button is tapped, the small keyboard will be displayed and the input of the line of code can be done also from here.

11.1.7. Delete the command line

Operation of deleting the line of code or the position variable is shown.

1) Select the line to delete or the position variable. Two or more lines can be selected. (<a>)

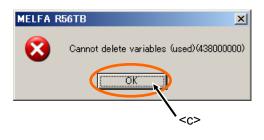
Edit command	💌 1 : RV-6SQL 💽 Joint 🔽 TC	DOLO -	Edit posit	ion (Joint))	• 1 :	RV-6SQ	L	🝷 Joint	- та	DOL0 -
Program: 1	Program language: MELFA-BASIC V	/	Program:	1			_	Program lar	nguage: 🕅	MELFA-BASIC V	/
Menu	Command XYZ XYZ Joint Joint (PRG Ext.)				Comr	nand	XYZ	XYZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)	
No. Contents		<u> </u>	Joint	31	12	13	34	35	36	37	
	ogram! @#\$%^&*()"		31	-21.550	14.320	16.670	78.250	-52.510	26.020	×	
2 GetM 1 3 Mov J1			12 13	0.000	-1.360	91.060	-1.000	1.540	0.000 X	x	
4 M_Out(20)=0	1		1.5	249.840	11.420	Х		^	~	A	
5 Ovrd 20	K										
6 Mov P1								<	a>	E	
7 M1=M1+1 8 Dly 3	` <a>								u۲	1	
9 Mov P2	Ndr										
10 M_Out(20)=1	1									1	¥
11 Mov P3 12 Mov P4										1	
	\frown										T
1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> • [</u>							<u>Þ</u>	<u> </u>
Edit Insert	Delete each Jump Direct Debug Save & Close		Edit	Add	Delet		Teach		Pos, jumo	Save & Close	
						\mathbf{X}					
100% • • •			100%	-00		1					
13:51:51			13:54:2	_		<	:b>				Ű

2) Tap the [Delete] button (), the selected line of code or the position variable will be deleted.

Edit co	mmand	- 1:	RV-6SQL	 Joint 	- TOOLO	0 =	Edit positi	on (Joint)) 🔹 🚺	: : RV-690	ĮL.	 Joint 	-	TOOLO -
Progra	m: 1		Program	language:	MELFA-BASIC V		Program:	1			Program la	nguage: 🔽	MELFA-BASI	CV
Me	nu	Command	XYZ (PRG Ext	.) Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)				Command	XYZ	XYZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)	
No.	Contents				<u> </u>		Joint	31	12 13	. м	15	36	37	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	GetM 1 Ovrd 20 Mov P1 M1=M1+1 Dly 3 Mov P2 M_Out(20)=1 Mov P3 Mov P4 M_Out(20)=1	¥auu; @##\$%~%*()*					31	-21.550	14.320 16.670	1 78.250	-52.510	26.020	X	
12 • Ed	it Insert	Delete Teach	Jump Dir	ect Debug	Save & Close		Edit	Add	Delete	Teach		Pos. jump	Save & Close	
100%	• <mark>• • •</mark>				🗃 🛄 🥄	5	100%	-00						J

It becomes the error when it is going to delete the position variable currently used by the line of code while editing the program of the robot controller. Push the [RESET] button of T/B. Since the message of confirmation is displayed, tap the [OK] button. (<c>)





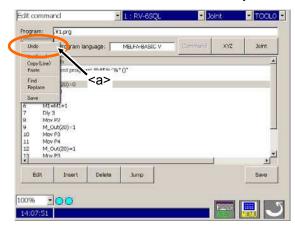
11.1.8. Undo the edited contents

When editing the command line of the program in the USB memory, the editing operation can be returned to the last state only once.

If the [Menu] button of the command edit screen is tapped and "Undo" (<a>) is tapped after the mistaken operation, the operation done last time will return.

Me	anu	Program la	nguage:	MELFA	BASIC V	Command	XYZ	3oint
lo.	Con	onts						×
		"Test progra	m! @#\$%/	·8+0"				
	Gett							
	Mov							
	M_C Ovro	ut(20)=0						
	Mov	P1						
	Mov M1=	P1 M1+1						
	Mov M1= Dly 3	P1 M1+1						
0	Mov M1= Dly 3 Mov	P1 M1+1 P2						
	Mov M1= Dly 3 Mov	P1 M1+1 P2 ut(20)=1						
1	Mov M1= Dly 3 Mov M_0	P1 M1+1 F2 ut(20)=1 P3						
1 2	Mov M1= Dly 3 Mov Mov Mov	P1 M1+1 F2 ut(20)=1 P3						
1 2	Mov M1= Dly 3 Mov Mov Mov	P1 M1+1 P2 ut(20)=1 P3 P4					J	<u>م</u>
	Mov M1= Dly 3 Mov Mov Mov	P1 M1+1 P2 ut(20)=1 P3 P4	Delete	Jum	. [1	≯

If "3 Mov J1" has been deleted incorrectly.



Edit c	omma	nd	•	1 : RV-69	QL	▼]¢	oint	 TOOL0
Progr	am:	.¥1.prg						
M	lenu	Program lang	puage:	MELFA-BASI	IC V	Command	XYZ	Joint
No.	Cont	onts						<u> </u>
1	c1\$=	"Test program	@#\$%^&	*0*				
2	Geth							
3		ut(20)=0						
4	Ovro							
5	Mov							
6	M1= Dly 3	M1+1						
8	Mov							
9		rz ut(20)=1						
10	Mov							_
11	Mov							
12	M.O	ut(20)=1						
13	Mov							<u>-</u>
•								<u> </u>
1	Edit	Insert	Delete	Jump				Save
100%		00						5
14:0	6:41						KEY	

	nmand	1 : RV-69QL	▼ Jo	int	
rogram	: .¥1.prg				
Men	u Program language:	MELFA-BASIC V	Command	XYZ	Joint
No.	Contents				×
1	c1\$="Test program! @#\$!	%^&*()*			
2	GetM 1				
3	Moy J1				
ŧ	M_Out(20)=0				
5	Ovrd 20				
	Mov P1				
7	M1=M1+1				
	Dly 3				
9	Mov P2				
	M_Out(20)=1				
	Mov P3				
	Mov P4 M_Out(20)=1				-1
13	M Outernal				<u> </u>
Edit	t Insert Dele	te Jump			Save
0%	-00				<u> </u>
4:10:	08			trend to be	

"3 Mov J1" is return.

Advice

Only last one operation is valid to undo. All cannot be returned if two or more operations have been mistaken. In this case, it is necessary to finish program edit, without saving and to do over edit from the start. To prevent such a situation, we recommend you to copy the program before edit beforehand and to reserve separately.

11.1.9. Cut, Copy and Paste

The specified line of code can be cut, past or copy.

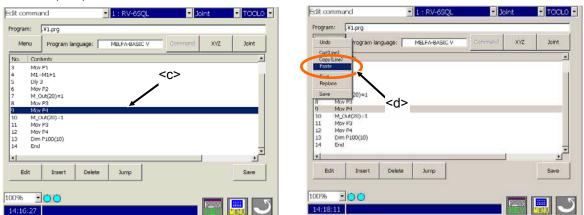
1) Select the line to cut or copy. Two or more lines can be selected. (<a>)

rogra Me	im: ,¥1.prg enu Program language	MELFA-BASIC V	Command	XYZ	Joint
No.	Contents				
1	c1\$="Test program! @#	\$%^&*O*		_ <a< td=""><td>></td></a<>	>
2	GetM 1			u	-
3	Moy J1				
4	M_Out(20)=0		K		
5	Ovrd 20				
5	Mov P1				
7	M1=M1+1				
в	Dlý 3				
9	Mov P2				
10	M_Out(20)=1				
11 12	Mov P3 Mov P4				
	Mov P4 M. Out(20)=1				-
13	M UUIDANET				
B	dit Insert De	lete Jump			Save

2) Tap the [Menu] button of the command edit screen, and if it move, tap the "Cut (Line)." () or if it copies, tap the "Copy".



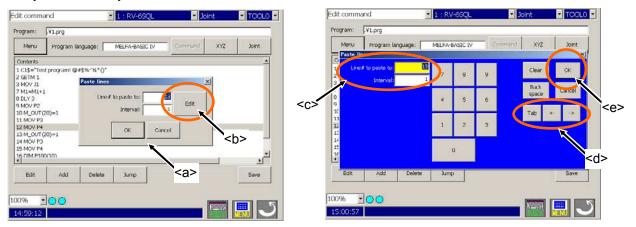
 Select just before the line of paste (<c>), tap the [Menu] button of the command edit screen, and tap "Past". (<d>)



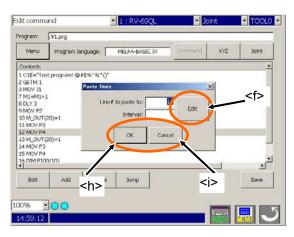
4) The screen <a> which confirms the putting part in the destination of the movement or the copy is displayed. Select ahead or after of the line for pasting, and tap [OK] key <c>. And the command line is added to the selected part <d>

Edit command	1 : RV-65QL	• Joint		Edit command	1 : RV-69QL	 Joint 	TOOLO -
Program: [¥1.prg				Program: .¥1.prg			
Menu Program langu	age: MELFA-BASIC V	Command XYZ	Joint	Menu Program language:	MELFA-BASIC V	Command XYZ	Joint
No. Contrasts 1 c15="Trest program" 2 GeH 1 3 Mov P1 4 ML=ML1+1 5 D/y 3 6 Mov P2 4 ML=ML1+1 5 Mov P2 7 MOut(20)=1 8 Mov P2 9 MOVP2 10 MOut(20)=1 11 Mov P2	Paste Inec Poste P	line		No. Contonts 1 C15="Tiot program! @P\$9 2 GeM1 3 Mov P1 4 M1=M1+1 5 Diy 3 6 Mov P2 7 M_Out(20)=1 8 Mov P3 9 Mov I1 10 M_Out(20)=0 11 Owrd 20	s∩ø+0,		×
12 Mov P4 13 Dim P10010 Edit Inse. 100% © O	_eleta Jump	<a>	Save	12 Mor P4 13 M Out(20)=1 Edit Insert Delet 100%	e sumb		Save

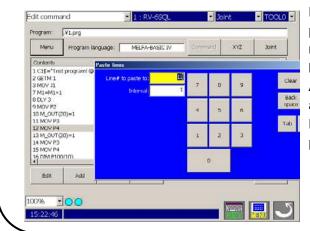
5) When MELFA-BASIC IV is used, the screen <a> which confirms the line number and the line interval at the copy destination is displayed. Please change the line number if necessary in the keyboard screen displayed by tapping [edit] key . Please set the first line number for the newly moved or copied to "Line# to paste to:". The line interval (at the movement or the copy of two or more lines) is set. <c> The cursor of both input boxes moves with [Tab], [<<], and the [>>] key. <d> When input ends, tap the [OK] key<e> of the keyboard.



6) It returns to the Paste lines screen. Tap [OK] button<h> if the setup is completed, [Edit] button<f> for setting up again, [Cancel] button<i> for stop pasting.



If the new line number of past replace (copy place) has already existed, the existing line of code is overwritten. Moreover, if the existing row number does not exist, the existing line of code and the new line of code will be mixed.



Please check securely the new row number when pasting, and the line pitch. Especially if pasting two or more lines, please be careful. The program list can be looked as shifting the keyboard (ten key).

At the time of the mistaken place, if it is immediately after, it can return to the origin.

Moreover, we recommend you to copy the original program beforehand and to reserve separately.

11.1.10. Renumber

The renumbering function can only be used with MELFA-BASIC IV. The row number of the existing program can be reassigned. When the program is changed several times and the margin has been lost to the line pitch, it can utilize effectively. All lines of code and the range can be specified.

1) Tap the [Menu] button of the command edit screen and tap the "Renumber". (<a>) The setting screen will be displayed.

dit commar	хd	1	1 : RV-65QL	- 30	Int	- TOOLO -
	¥1.prg					1
Undo	lan	guage:	MELFA-BASIC IV	Command	XYZ	Joint
Cut@ine) Copy(Line) Paste		\$%~8*0*		() <u></u> ()		1
Find Replace						
Huto number Renumber	settre					
Save	N					
9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT (20	1)=1					
11 MOV P3						
12 MOV P4	0=1	<a>				-
12 MOV P4 13 M. OLT (20						لتر
12 MOV P4 13 M OUT CH Edit	Add	Delete	Jump			Save
13 M OUT CH	1.444	Delete	Хитр			100
Edit	1.444	Delete	Jump			100

Menu	Program la	Renumberine	×	XYZ	Joint
ontents C1\$=*Tet GETM 1 MOV J1 M_OUT(2 OVRD 20 MOV P1 M1=M1+1 DLY 3		Range G [All G Range designation Start line#: End line#: 1 End line#: 17			
MOV P2 DM_OUT(LMOV P3 MOV P4 SM_OUT(20)=1	New line pitch: 10 Edi			۔ ع
Edit	Add				Save

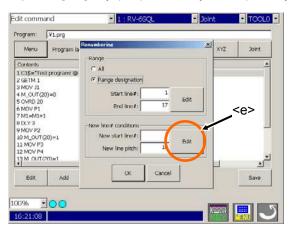
2) Checks the radio button of "All" () if all lines are renumbered.

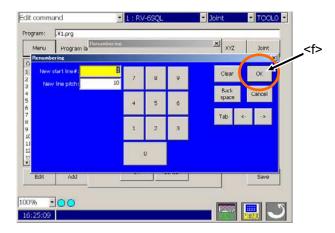
Checks the radio button of "Range designation" () if the line of the specification range is renumbered. And specify the target range by the start row number inputted into "Start line#", also the end row number inputted into "End line#". The input operates the keyboard (ten key) which taps the [Edit] button (<c>) and is displayed. Taps the [OK] key (<d>) of the keyboard (ten key) if input is completed.

nd	- 1 : RV-69QL	• Joint	TOOLO
Program la		XYZ	Joint
	139805745		
)=0 0)=1	Range designation Start line # End line # New line # conditions. New start line #		<c></c>
Add	OK Car	rcel	.≯ Save
	V1.prg Program la program @ 0)=0 D)=1 D)=1	VLprg Program la Renumberine: Program la Renumberine: Program da P	V1.prg Program is Reviewberine Program is Rivings Program is Rivings



3) Input the start row number after renumbering into "New start line#", and also input the line pitch into "New line pitch." The input operates the keyboard (ten key) which taps the [Edit] button (<e>) and is displayed. Taps the [OK] key (<f>) of the keyboard (ten key) if input is completed.





4) Renumber will be executed if you tap the [OK] button (<h>) of setting screen.

Edit command	1 : RV-69QL 💽 Join	nt 💽 TOOLO 🖬	Edit command	• 1 : RV-65QL •	Joint 🔽 TOOLO 💌
Program:			Program: .¥1.prg		
Menu Program la	Renumbering X	XYZ Joint	Menu Program language:	MELFA-BASIC IV Commer	nd XYZ Joint
Contents	(All	<u>*</u>	Contents		<u> </u>
1 C1\$="Test program! @	C Range designation		1 C1\$="Test program! @#\$%^&*()"		
2 GETM 1 3 MOV J1	 Hange designation 		11 GETM 1 21 MOV J1		
4 M_OUT(20)=0	Start line#: 1		31 M_OUT(20)=0		
5 OVRD 20 6 MOV P1	End line #: 17		41 OVRD 20		
7 M1=M1+1			51 MOV P1 61 M1=M1+1		
8 DLY 3	-New line# conditions		71 DLY 3		
9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT(20)=1	New start line #: 1		81 MOV P2		_
11 MOV P3	Edit		91 M_OUT (20)=1 101 MOV P3		
12 MOV P4	New line pitch: 10	1	111 MOV P4		
13 M (NUT/20)=1		L 1	121 M OUT(20)=1		<u>×</u>
Edit Add	OK Cancel	Save	Edit Add Delete	Jump	Save
				+	
	at a				
100% • 🔿 🔿	<h></h>	5	100% - 🔿 🔿		
16:19:46			16:34:13		- 🔤 🔜 :

If the object range is specified, display the message that the row number after the renumber has already existed. In this case, the renumber is not executed. Tap the [OK] button. (<i>)

lit comm	and	1	1 : RV-69QL	- Jo	Int	TOOL
rogram:	.¥1.prg		764		_	
Menu	Program la	anguaga:	MELFA-BASIC IV	Command	XYZ	Joint
Contents	-					
20 GETM 1 30 MOV 31 40 M_0UT(50 OVRD 2 50 MOV P1 50 MOV P1 50 MOV P2 100 M_0UT 110 MOV P 120 MOV P 120 MOV P	. 🔇 T		encrated with the b	erine is duplicated wit	h previous I	×i ire#
Edit	Add	Delete	Jump			Save
00%	100	1				

Advice

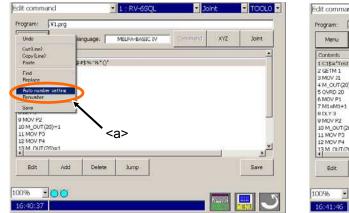
Even if row number not existing is specified to the range, it executes within the limits. 32767 can also be specified as "End line#" to execute to the last line of the program.

11.1.11. Automatic numbering

When MELFA-BASIC IV is used, the line number can be generated by the automatic operation in the command edit screen.

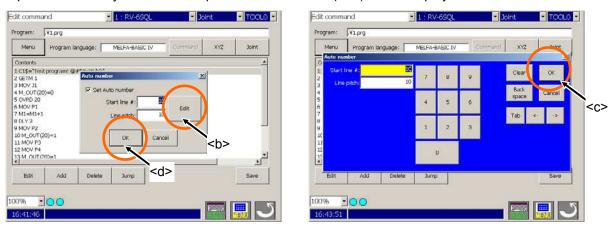
This function automatically displays the next line number each time the edit command dialog is displayed. The start line No. and line pitch can be designated with the setting dialog.

1) The setting dialog will appear when "Auto Number setting" (<a>) is selected under the [Menu] button of the command edit screen.



dit comm	and	2	1 : RV-69QL	- X	lint	TOOL0 -
rogram:	.¥1.prg					
Menu	Program la	anguaga:	MELFA-BASIC IV	Command	XYZ	Joint
Contents	-					*
1 CISETIE 2 GETM 1 3 MOV J1 4 M_OUT(2 5 OVRD 20 6 MOV P1 7 M1=M1+ 8 DLY 3 9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT(2 11 MOV P3 12 MOV P4 13 M_OUT(4	1 (20)=1	Fr Set Aut	o number art line #: Line pitch:	Edit		
Edit	Add	Delete	Jump			Save
-	100	Delete	Jump			Save

 Input start Line number into "Start line#" and Line pitch into "Line pitch". Inputs from the keyboard which taps the [Edit] button () and is displayed.



3) Preparation will be completion, if the input is completed, the [OK] key (<c>) of the keyboard (ten key) will be tapped and the [OK] button (<d>) of the setting screen of the automatic row number will be tapped. After this, the row number is set up automatically when [Add] button (<e>) is tapped. (<f>) When creating the program newly, display the start row number set up by above-mentioned "2)." Display the next of the last row number during the existing program edit.

Edit comm	and 💌 1 : RV	-65QL 🔽 3	oint 🔹 TOOLO 💌	-	Edit con	mand			1	1:5	₹V-69	QL			Joint		T	DOLO -
Program:	.¥1.prg				Program	.¥1	.prg	_			_							
Menu	Program language: MELFA-B	Command	XYZ Joint		dit com	and	rooram	langia		MELE	5-8851r	- 112	- con	mend	×	77	h	nt 📕
Contents					10													
					2.5	1	02	3	\$ 4	% 5	6 6	& 7	* 8	(9) 0		:	Back Space
				<f></f>		Q	w	6	R	T	Y	U	1	0	Р	ł	}	l. V
					Tab	A	s	D	Ŧ	G	н	n a	к					Enter
					Sh	ft	Z	x	c	۷	В	N	м	۷	A	?1	-	
4							Clea	•						G	incel			n ->
Edit	Add Delete Jump	,	Save		Lun		74000	Ι.)	mp	k					00	
100% }	-00		E		100% 17:06:	25	0										ENU	3

11.1.12. Search

If the program of the USB memory is being edited, the specification character string can be searched with command edit. It can be specified whether the capital letter/small letter is differentiated or not.

1) Taps the [Menu] button and select the "Find" (<a>) of the command edit screen, the setting screen will be displayed.

The line of code selected beforehand is inputted into "Find what" as a specification character string.

Undo	lan	guage:	MELFA-BASIC IN	Comm	and XYZ	Joint
Gut(Line) Gopy(Line)		20				
Prof	25	\$%^8*0*				
Replace						
Auto numbe	e setting					
Renumber	Server 1					
Save		` <a>	>			
9 MOV P2		` <a:< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></a:<>	>			
9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT (2 11 MOV P3	20)=1	` <a>	>			
9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT (2 11 MOV P3		` <a>	>			
9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT (2 11 MOV P3		` <a>	>		1	

lit command	1	2	1 : RV-6	56QL	• Jo	int	TOOLO
ogram: 🗔	1.prg						
Menu	Program la	nguaga:	MELFA-BA	SIC IV	Command	XYZ	Joint
Contents							
1 C1\$="Test pr 2 GETM 1 3 MOV J1 4 M. OUT(20)=1 5 OVRD 20 5 MOV P1 7 M1=M1+1 8 DLY 3 9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT(20)- 11 MOV P3 12 MOV P4 13 M. OUT(20)-	0 =1	Find what		#\$%^&*Q* Direction Cup Close	Edit		Y
Edit	Add	Delete	Jump				Save

- Joint

ó

o

ж <u>-</u>Е

U

TOOL0

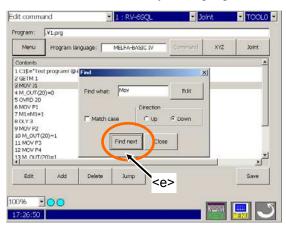
:c>

<d>

 The input of the character string to search, taps the [Edit] button (), and keyboard displayed is used. The inputted character is displayed on "Find what". (<c>) Tap the [Enter] key (<d>) of the keyboard to finish the input.

Menu Program	n language: MELFA-B	ASIC IV	Command XX	Z Joint	Men	1	****		ne: I	MEI	۶ð
Contents 1 C1\$="Test program					Find Find y	vhat: M	0¥				
2 GETM 1 3 MOV J1		0#\$%^&*!	Edit		*	1	02	3	*4	5	
4 M_OUT(20)=0 5 OVRD 20 6 MOV P1	Pind what I have a	Direction				Q	w	E	R	Т	Ī
7 M1=M1+1 8 DCY 3 9 MOV P2	T Match case	C up O	Down	 _	Tab	,	s s	C		8	G
10 M_OUT (20)=1 11 MOV P3 12 MOV P4	Find nex	t Close			51	ift	z	×	c	v	Ī
13 M OUT (20)=1				<u>ب</u>			Clea	-			
Edit Add	Delete Jump	86		Save	Lun		NOO		uaiara		201

3) Tap the [Find next] button (<e>) to start search of the character string. If the specified character string is found, indicate the line by the highlight.



If the "Match case" (<f>) is checked at this time, the capital letter and the small letter will be differentiated. Moreover, the search direction can be specified with checking Up/Down. (<g>) Display the message, if the character string is not found. Taps the [OK] button. (<h>)

dit comm	and	- 1 : RV-690	<u>x</u> x	oint	TOOL0
Program:	.¥1.prg	- 114-			
Menu	Program lar	guage: MELFA-BASIC	IV Command	XYZ	Joint
Contents	-				
2 GETM 1 3 MOV J1 4 M_OUT (2 5 OVRD 20 6 MOV P1 7 M1=M1+ 8 DCV 3 9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT (1 11 MOV P3 12 MOV P4 13 M_OUT (4	1 (20)=1 <f></f>	Find what: Mov	Edit Up C Down	<g></g>	لتر
Edit	Add	Delete Jump			Save
00%	00				



4) Tap the [Close] button (<i>) to finish.

Joint
1
Save

riogramiai	nguage:	MELFA-BAS	IC IV	Command	XYZ	3oint
						x
=0						
						_
1)=1						
N-1						
17=1						
10)						+
Add	Delete	Jump	1			Save
	1)=1 1)=1 1111	1)=1 1)-1 10)	1)=1 1)=1 1M	1)=1 1)=1 1M	1)=1 1)=1 10)	1)=1 1)-1 10)

Advice

The row number is also the target of search.

If it edits the line of code, please close the specified screen of the search string. The function to replace the character string is shown in "13) Replace."

11.1.13. Replace

If the program of the USB memory is being edited, the specification character string can be replaced by command edit.

It can be specified whether the capital letter/small letter is differentiated or not.

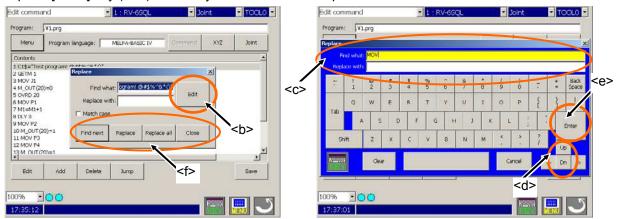
 Taps the [Menu] button and select the "Replace" (<a>) of the command edit screen, the setting screen will be displayed.

The line of code selected beforehand is inputted into "Find what" as a specification character string.



1225275	Vaniser	Margaret			and the second	1	11 2225
Menu	Program	language:	MELFA-BAS	SIC IV	mmand	XYZ	3oint
Contents							
L C15= T(H) 2 GETM 1 3 MOV 31 4 M_OUT(2) 5 OVRD 20 5 OVRD 20 5 MOV P1 7 M1=M1+1 8 DLY 3 9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT(11 MOV P3 12 MOV P4 13 M_OUT(0)=0 20)=1	Replace Find wh Replace w I Match case Find next	ntn:	D#\$%^&*()*	Edit		
	Add	Delete	Jump	Ĩ.		_	Save

2) The input of the character string to search or replace, taps the [Edit] button (), and uses the keyboard that displayed. The character strings of searching are specified as "Find what", and of replacement are specified as "Replace with". (<c>) The cursor is movable by the [Up]/[Down] key (<d>) of the keyboard. Tap the [Enter] key (<e>) of the keyboard to finish the input.



If each button of the replacement character string specified screen is tapped, it will operate as follows. (<f>)
 [Find next]button Search of the character string

[Replace]button Replace the one place and search the next.

[Replace all]button Replace all the searched character strings.

[Close] button Finish. Close the screen.

If the "Match case" is checked at this time, the capital letter and the small letter will be differentiated.

When executing replacement, the message of confirmation does not display. The character strings of the line selected will be replaced, if you tap the [Replace] button. All character strings to the last of program will be replaced, if you tap the [Replace all] button. Please check that the specified character string is correct before executing replacement. Display the message, if the character string to search is not found. Tap the [OK] button. (<g>)

rogram:	.¥1.prg					
Menu	Program	language:	MELFA-BASIC IV	Command	XYZ	Joint
Contents	-					
4 M_OUT(5 OVRD 20 6 MOV P1 7 M1=M1+ 8 DLY 3 9 MOV P2 18 M_OUT 11 MOV P2 12 MOV P4 13 M_OUT 14 MOV P3 15 MOV P4	1 (20)=1 (20)=1	Replace Find wf Replace w IT Match case Find next	MELFA REGIB	tound ce all Close		
16 DIM P1	10					

4) Tap the [Close] button (<h>) to finish.

Program: V1_prg Meru Program language: MELFA-BASIC IV Continuits Meru Program language: MELFA-BASIC IV Continuits Meru Program language: MELFA-BASIC IV Commend XYZ SoveD 20 Program language: Meru Program language: MELFA-BASIC IV Commend XYZ Ontorits Meru Program language: Meru Program language: Meru Program language: Meru Program language: Meru Meru Program language: Meru Meru Program language: Meru Meru Program language: Meru Program language: Meru Meru Program language: Meru Meru </th <th>Edit command</th> <th>- 1 : RV-66QL</th> <th>🛛 Joint 🔄 TOOLO 🚬</th> <th>Edit command</th> <th>1 : RV-6SQL</th> <th> Joint </th> <th> TOOL0 </th>	Edit command	- 1 : RV-66QL	🛛 Joint 🔄 TOOLO 🚬	Edit command	1 : RV-6SQL	 Joint 	 TOOL0
Contants A 4 M_CUT(20)=0 Find what: MV5 5 OVR0 20 6 MOV P1 7 ML=ML1 Find what: MV5 6 MOV P2 Edit 10 M_OUT(20)=1 1 11 MOV P2 Match case 12 MOV P4 13 M_OUT(20)=1 13 M_OUT(20)=1 Find next: Replace if Close 14 MOV P3 15 MOV P4 13 M_OUT(20)=1 15 MOV P4 13 M_OUT(20)=1 15 MOV P4 13 M_OUT(20)=1 15 MOV P4 14 MOV P3 15 MOV P4 15 MOV P1 7 ML=MIN1 15 MOV P1 13 M_OUT(20)=1 15 MOV P1 15 MOV P1 15 MOV P1 15 MOV P1 15 MOV P1 15 MOV P2	Program:			Program: .¥1.prg			
4 M_CUT(20)=0 S OM021 Replace XX 6 MOV P1 Find what: M/5 7 ML=M1+1 Find what: M/5 8 palace wift: MOV Edit 0 MOV P2 Replace wift: MOV 11 MOV P3 Replace wift: MOV 12 MOV P4 Find next Replace wift: 13 M_OUT(20)=1 Find next Replace wift: 14 MOV P3 Solve P4 Solve P3 15 MOV P4 Solve P4 Solve P4	Menu Program	n language: MELFA-BASIC IV	Command XYZ Joint	Menu Program languag	e: MELFA-BASIC IV	Command XYZ	Joint
S OVED 20 0 MOV P1 Replace X S OVED 20 0 MOV P1 7 M1=M41+1 Find what: MVS Edit 7 M1=M4+1 0 KUV 3 Replace wm: MOV Edit 7 M1=M4+1 10 M_OUT(20)=1 It Match case 9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT(20)=1 11 MOV P2 Match case 11 MOV P3 12 MOV P4 12 MOV P4 13 M_OUT(20)=1 11 MOV P3 13 M_OUT(20)=1 13 MOV P2 Find next Replace #1 Close 13 MOV P4 13 M_OUT(20)=1 14 MOV P3 15 MOV P4 13 MOV P4 13 M_OUT(20)=1 14 MOV P3 15 MOV P4	Contents		*	Contents			×
	5 0.540 20 6 MOV P1 7 M1=M1+1 0 GLV 3 0 MOV P2 11 M:0V P3 12 MOV P4 13 M:0V P4 13 M:0V P3 13 M:0V P3 15 MOV P4 14 MOV P3 15 MOV P4 16 RM P100101	Find what: MVS Replace with: MOV IF Match case Find next Replace Replace	Edit	S OVRO 20 6 MOV P1 7 ML=M1+1 0 CLY 3 9 MOV P2 10 M_OUT (20)=1 11 MOV P3 12 MOV P4 13 M_OUT (20)=1 14 MOV P3 15 MOV P4 15 DM P100100 Edit Add D	elete Jump		

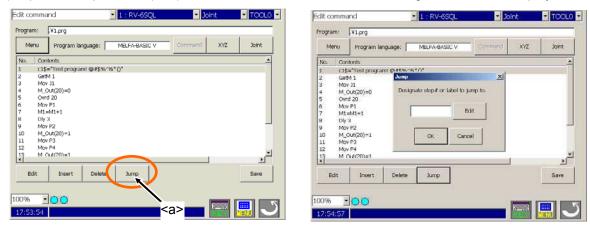
Advice

Only last one operation is valid to undo. All cannot be returned if two or more operations have been mistaken. In this case, it is necessary to finish program edit, without saving and to do over edit from the start. To prevent such a situation, we recommend you to copy the program before edit beforehand and to reserve separately.

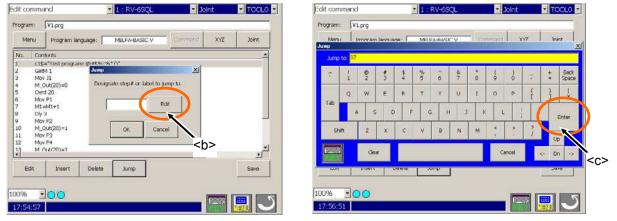
11.1.14. Jump

The program jumps to the designated label or line number. To carry out jumping, tap the [Jump] button.

1) Tap the "Jump" button (<a>) of the command edit screen. The setting screen will be displayed.



2) To input the label or line number, tap the [Edit] button (), and uses the keyboard that displayed. Tap the [Enter] key (<c>) of the keyboard to finish the input.



3) Tap the [OK] button (<d>) to jump to the specified line or label.

rogra	ene:	¥1.prg					
Me	mu	Program lan	guage:	MELFA-BASIC V	Comman	d XYZ	Joint
No.	Cor	dorats					
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Get Mol Mol Mol Mol Mol Mol Mol Mol	/ J1 Out(20)=0 d 20 / P1 =M1+1 3 / F2 Out(20)=1 / P3	Jump	to step # or label	Edit	si 	1
B	dit		Delete	Jump <	:d>		Save

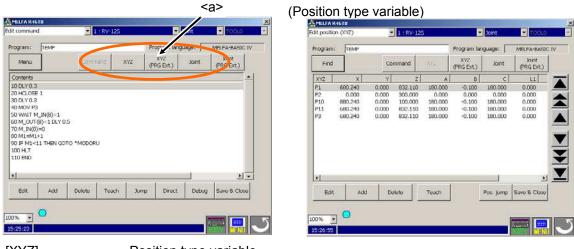


If the specified row number does not exist, jump to the near place. Display the error message, if the specified label does not exist. Tap the [OK] button (<e>), close the error message window, and try again.

		1 : RV-69QL	2 30	int	TOOLO
.¥1.prg					
Program lan	guaga:	MELFA-BASIC V	Command	XYZ	Joint
dents					
M1+1 3 / P2 MEL Dut(20)=1		stimated on the strength	ine is not a label or l	insi.	
~			<e></e>		<u>ب</u>
Insert	Delete	gmut			
	Program lan dents: P1 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2 P2	Program language: timts M1+1 M1+1 M2 M2	Program language: MELFA-BASIC V Mintbi P1 MILTA P2 P2 MELFA RooTB MELFA RooTB MELFA RooTB MELFA RooTB MELFA RooTB MELFA RooTB	Program language: MELFA-BASIC V Commend times P1 M1+1 P3 P2 VI(20)=1 P3 P4 VI(20)=1 P3 P4 VI(20)=1 P3 P4 VI(20)=1 P3 P4 VI(20)=1 P3 P4 VI(20)=1 P3 P4 VI(20)=1 P3 P4 VI(20)=1 P3 P4 VI(20)=1 VI(20)=1 VI	Program language: MELFA-BASIC V Command XYZ times MELFA Roo IB XVZ MELFA ROO IB XVZ XVZ MELFA ROO IB XVZ MELFA ROO IB XVZ MELFA ROO IB XVZ MELFA ROO IB XVZ XVZ XVZ XVZ XVZ XVZ XVZ XVZ

11.2. Editing the position variable

Edit the position on the position edit screen. Push the [XYZ], [XYZ (Global)], [Joint], or [Joint (Global)] button. (<a>) The position editing screen will appear.

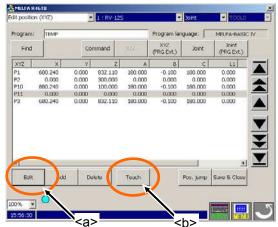


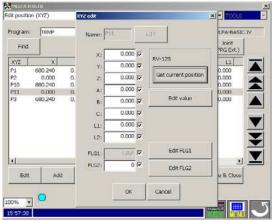
[XYZ]Position type variable [XYZ (Global)].....Position type variable (System variable) [Joint].....Joint type variable [Joint (Global)].....Joint type variable (System variable)

11.2.1. Registering the current position data

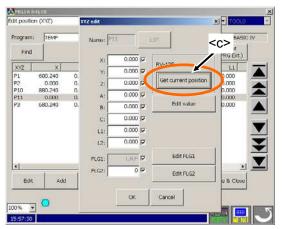
The procedure of registering the robot's current position is shown.

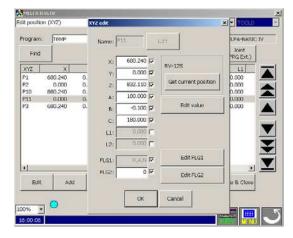
- 1) By jog operation, move the robot to the teaching position beforehand.
- Select the variable of teaching and tap the [Teach] button (). The current position can be taught. If you want to teach after confirming the current position data, tap the [Edit] button (<a>) and display the data edit screen.



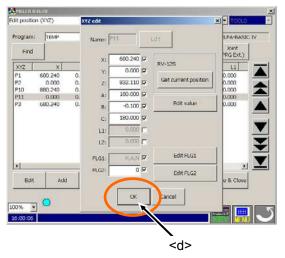


3) If the [Get current position] button (<c>) of the data edit screen is pushed, will take in the robot's current coordinate value.





4) Tap the [OK] button (<d>) and register the data.



lit positio	HGTU 19 (19)7)		1 : RV-125			Joint	- 100.0
		-	LEGARCIA			1 Beauty	
Program:	TEMP				Program lar	nguage: 🔽	MELFA-BASIC IV
Find		Cor	nmand	XŶĹ	XVZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)
XYZ	×	Y	z	A	в	c	11
P1	600.240	0.000	832.110	190,000	-0.100	180.000	L1 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000
P2	0.000	0.000	300.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
P10	880.240	0.000	100.000	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000
P11	680.240	0.000	832.110	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000
•1							
Edit	Add	De	lete	Teach	00 - P	Pos. jump	Save & Close

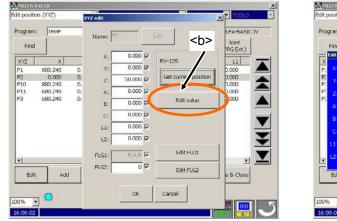
11.2.2. Edit of position data

The procedure of direct input of the numerical value is shown.

1) Select the variable of editing and tap the [Edit] button. (<a>) The data edit screen is displayed.

010							ALL PRESS A					
(XYZ)	-	1 : RV 125		E	Joint	▼ TOOL0	Edit positi	m (XYZ)	-	XYZ edit		
TEMP			-	Program lar	iguage: 🗌	MELPA-BASIC IV	Program	TEMP		Nume: P2		Edit
	Cor	nmand	NY2	XVZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)	Find			interes [
×	Y	z	A	В	с	11	XYZ	×		X:	E.	RV-125
600.240	0.000	832.110	190.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000	P1	600.240	0.	Y:	Q.000	
										Zz	50.000 🖓	Get current position
									0.	A-	0.000	1
680.240	0.000	832.110	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000	P3	680.240	0.		Vora	Edit value
						_				8:	CEO G	
										-C1	Q 000.0	
										L1:	VI 000.0	
										L2:	0.000	
						T T				FLG1:	R,A,N 🔽	Edit FLG1
Artel	De	ieto 1	Teach	n ii	Pres karren	Concession and the local distances of the loc			a	Fl.G2:	되 0	Edit FLG2
K				L _			L					
0								- O			OK	Cancel
							and an other states of the states of the	-	_		-	
	\sim					MENU	16:06:02					
	(KYZ) TEMP X 600.240 0.000 880.240 680.240	(212) TEMP CO X VI 600,240 0.0000 880,240 0.0000 880,240 0.0000 880,240 0.0000 Add Do	Command Command X Y Z 600.240 0.000 632.110 0.000 0.000 50.000 680.240 0.000 882.110 680.240 0.000 882.110	Chird I : RV-125 Tenne Command X/2 X Y Z A 600,240 0.000 902,110 100,000 800,240 0.000 902,000 902,000 800,240 0.000 952,110 180,000 660,240 0.000 952,110 180,000 660,240 0.000 952,110 180,000 4dd Delete Teach	(Y/Z) I : RV.125 I TENP Command X/Z (PRG Ent.) X Y Z A B 600.240 0.000 032.110 100.000 -0.100 0000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 800.240 0.000 820.100 -0.100 600.240 0.000 820.100 -0.100 600.240 0.000 852.110 180.000 -0.100 600.240 0.000 852.110 180.000 -0.100 600.240 0.000 852.110 180.000 -0.100	(N/2) I I IV-125 Ioht Tenne Program language: XY/2 All Soint Command XY/2 (PRG Ext.) Joint X Y Z A B C 600.240 0.000 922.110 190.000 -0.100 190.000 600.240 0.000 190.000 -0.100 190.000 600.000 600.000 600.000 600.240 0.000 852.110 190.000 -0.100 190.000 600.240 0.000 852.110 190.000 -0.100 190.000 600.240 0.000 852.110 190.000 -0.100 190.000 680.240 0.000 852.110 190.000 -0.100 190.000 680.240 0.000 852.110 190.000 -0.100 190.000 600.240 0.000 852.110 190.000 -0.100 190.000	Chr/2 I I RV-125 Isont TOCUL Tenne Program language: MEX.PA-tBASIC IV Command X/2 (PRG Ext.) Joint Program language: X Y Z A B C L1 X X X X X <td>CVT2) I : RV : 125 I : Self: I : COLO Edit positiv Tenre Program language: Met. #-thacks::// V Program Command V/2 A : B : C L : L : Self: Program 600.240 0.000 92.110 180.000 -0.100 80.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.010 180.000 -0.100 80.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.110 180.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.110 180.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.110 180.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.110 180.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 Image: Mage: Mage:</td> <td>CVT2) I : PV - I25 Solvit FOCCO Feit peosition (V/2) Tenne Program language: Met.P-a-teaSIC: IV Program: Tenne Command V/2 A B C L1 Fnd Program: Tenne 600.240 0.000 92.110 150.000 -0.100 180.000 0.000 P10 800.240 680.240 0.000 852.110 180.000 -0.100 180.000 0.000 P10 800.240 680.240 0.000 852.110 180.000 -0.100 180.000 0.000 P1 600.240 P13 680.240 0.000 852.110 180.000 0.000 P1 680.240 P13 680.240 Fore: jump Save 8. Close Image: P1 680.240 P3 680.240 Teuch Fore: jump Save 8. Close Image: P1 680.240 P3 680.240 Fore: jump Save 8. Close Image: P1 5606.02 Im</td> <td>CM2 L : EV/ 125 Doint COLO Ten/P Program language: MSLPA-RASIC IV Program: EMP Command X/2 (PRG Ext.) Joint Program: EMP 600,240 0.000 952,110 150,000 -0.100 180,000 0.000</td> <td>CM72) I : PV 125 Daht DOUL Fait position (V/2) V/2 edit Itene Program language: Met.#-stastic: IV Program language: Pres.#-stastic: IV Program: Tene Pr</td> <td>CVT2 I : RV : I25 Xoint Color Tene Program language: Mes.FA-thASIC.IV Program: Tene X Y Z A B C L10 600.240 0.000 92.110 100.000 -0.100 180.000 -0.000 R 660.240 0.000 92.110 190.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 R - 660.240 0.000 92.110 190.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 R - - - - - - - - - - - - - 0.000 F - - 0.000 F</td>	CVT2) I : RV : 125 I : Self: I : COLO Edit positiv Tenre Program language: Met. #-thacks::// V Program Command V/2 A : B : C L : L : Self: Program 600.240 0.000 92.110 180.000 -0.100 80.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.010 180.000 -0.100 80.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.110 180.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.110 180.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.110 180.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 680.240 0.000 82.110 180.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 Image: Mage:	CVT2) I : PV - I25 Solvit FOCCO Feit peosition (V/2) Tenne Program language: Met.P-a-teaSIC: IV Program: Tenne Command V/2 A B C L1 Fnd Program: Tenne 600.240 0.000 92.110 150.000 -0.100 180.000 0.000 P10 800.240 680.240 0.000 852.110 180.000 -0.100 180.000 0.000 P10 800.240 680.240 0.000 852.110 180.000 -0.100 180.000 0.000 P1 600.240 P13 680.240 0.000 852.110 180.000 0.000 P1 680.240 P13 680.240 Fore: jump Save 8. Close Image: P1 680.240 P3 680.240 Teuch Fore: jump Save 8. Close Image: P1 680.240 P3 680.240 Fore: jump Save 8. Close Image: P1 5606.02 Im	CM2 L : EV/ 125 Doint COLO Ten/P Program language: MSLPA-RASIC IV Program: EMP Command X/2 (PRG Ext.) Joint Program: EMP 600,240 0.000 952,110 150,000 -0.100 180,000 0.000	CM72) I : PV 125 Daht DOUL Fait position (V/2) V/2 edit Itene Program language: Met.#-stastic: IV Program language: Pres.#-stastic: IV Program: Tene Pr	CVT2 I : RV : I25 Xoint Color Tene Program language: Mes.FA-thASIC.IV Program: Tene X Y Z A B C L10 600.240 0.000 92.110 100.000 -0.100 180.000 -0.000 R 660.240 0.000 92.110 190.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 R - 660.240 0.000 92.110 190.000 -0.100 380.000 0.000 R - - - - - - - - - - - - - 0.000 F - - 0.000 F

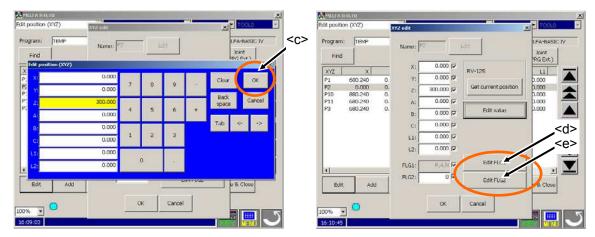
2) Tap the [Edit value] button. () The data input screen is displayed.



Find	Name:	1		dit		x	A-BASIC IV
Edit position (XYZ) {			_	-	BQ/	Fvt \
X X Y y	0.000	7	8	9	N.	Clear	ок
23	50.000	4	5	6	+	Back space	Cancel
B)	0.000	1	2	3		Tub	0 0
C: L1:	0.000		0				
12:	0.000		9.1				
Edit A	dd		-		onveau	08	Close
		c	ж	Cancel			

- 5

3) The data is inputted into each coordinate value, tap the [OK] key (<c>), and finish the data input.



4) The structure flag can be edited by the [Edit FLG1] button. (<d>) The multi-rotation flag can be edited by the [Edit FLG2] button. (<e>) Tap the [OK] button, (<f>) will fix the data.

lit position (XYZ)	XYZ.edu			xi - 10000
Program: TEMP	Name: P?	Edit		LPA-BASIC IV Joint R(G Ext.)
XYZ X P1 600.240 P2 0.000	Posture data -	_		×
P10 880.240 P11 680.240 P3 680.240	i ⊂ Right C Left	C Below	○ Non Flip ○ Flip	
			<f></f>	
		OK Ca	ncel	
Edit Add				1 0 8 Close
		ок са	ncel	
00% 💽 🔘	_	ОК Са	ncel	

			W2edit.	-			xi • recu
Program	TEMP		Name:	862		×	LFA-BASIC IV
Find	li i			Multi-rotati	on data	1	Joint PRG Ext.)
XYZ	×		x: [31:	0		11
P1	600.240	0.	Y:	32:	0 ÷	1	p.000
P2	0.000	0.	Z:	1.00		nosition	0.000
P10	880.240	0.	100	33:	0.		0.000
P11 P3	680.240 680.240	D. D.	A:	34:	and the second se		0.000
r. 2	000.240	0.	B:	20	0	10	
			CI	25:	0 +	· · · · ·	
			u:[36:	0 4		
			L2:	37:	0 +		
			FLG1:	38:	0 *	51	
-			FLG2:			22	
Edit	L Add	Į.	100	1	i seres i	1	e & Close
0		_		ОК	Cancel		
	- 0				2		

5) The [OK] button (<g>) will be tapped if edit of all the data is completed. The position variable data is registered.

lit position ((17)	XYZ edit			× 1000
rogram:	теме	Namo:	2	Edit	UFA-BASIC IV
Find				1	RG Ext.)
XYZ	XI	— X:	0.000 🔽	RV-125	11
	00.240	0. Y:	₩ 000.0	1	0.000
P2 .	0.000	0. Z:	300.000	Get current position	p.000
	80.240 80.240	0. A:	0.000		L1
	80.240	0.		Edit value	0.000
		B:	0.000 모	- CON 10620	
		CI	Q 000.0		
		L1:	0.000		
		L2:	0.000		
•1		FLG1:	R,A,N 🔽	Edit FLG1	
-	1	FLG2:	되 0	Edit FLG2	Concernment of
Edit	Add		\frown		e & Close
0% •	0		ОК	Cancel	
5:10:45					
				\ <g></g>	

lit position	()CT2)	-	1 : RV-123	5		Joint	 TOOL0
Program:	теме				Program la	nguage: 🔽	MELFA-BASIC IV
Find		Cor	nmand	XYL	XVZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)
XYZ	X	Y	z	A	В	c	L1 7
P1	600.240	0.000	832.110	180.000	-0.100	180.000	
P2	0.000	0.000	300.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
P10	880.240	0.000	100.000	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000
P11	680.240	0.000	832.110	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000
P3	680.240	0.000	832.110	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000
							0.0

11.2.3. Addition of position data

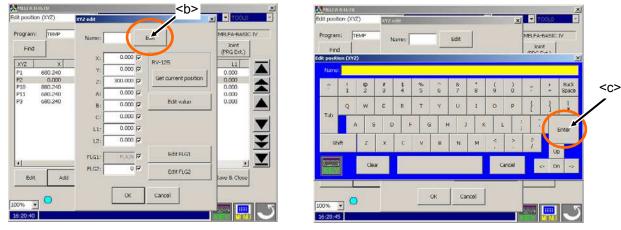
Although the position variable used by the command line is displayed on the screen, it can add newly.

1) Tap the [Add] button. (<a>) The position edit screen is displayed.

Program	теме				Program la	nguage: 🗌	MELFA-BASIC	IV
Find	8	Col	nmand	XIL	XYZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)	
XYZ	X	Y	z	A	B	c	11	
P1	600.240	0.000	832.110	190.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000	
P2	0.000	0.000	300.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
P10	880.240	0.000	100.000	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000	
P11	680.240	0.000	832.110	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000	Internation of
								¥ ¥ ¥
1	-	_	1		10 11		<u>×</u>	
Edit	Add		lete	Teach		Pos. jump	Save & Close	

Program: TEMP	Name:		Edit	MELFA-BASIC IV
Find	-			(PRG Ext.)
XYZ X	X;	0.000 🖓	RV-125	
P1 600.240	Y:	0.000 🖓		0.000
P2 0.000	ZI	300.000	Get current position	0.000
P10 880.240 P11 680.240	A:	0.000		0.000
P3 680.240	B:	0.000 🖓	Edit value	
	C:	0.000		
	41:	0.000		
	1.2:	0.000 🗗	N.,	
14	FUG1:	RAN P	Edit FLG1	
Edit A	HLG2:	9 0	Edit FLG2	Save & Close
		(an		
00% + 0		OK	Cancel	

 The [Edit] button () is tapped and input the variable name from the keyboard displayed, and tap the [Enter] button (<c>) to fix it.



3) Input the each coordinate value, the structure flag and multi-rotation data.

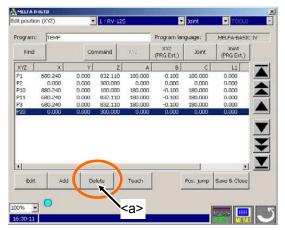
One method is taking the current position of robot. And another method is direct input of the numerical value.

If you wish to take the current position of robot, refer to "(1) Registering the current position data." If you wish to input the numerical value, refer to "(2) Edit of position data."

11.2.4. Deletion of position data

The procedure of deletion of position data is shown. The variable currently used by the command line cannot be deleted.

Select the variable of deleting and tap the [Delete] button. (<a>) The selected position variable is deleted.



at pessator	n (XYZ)	-	1 : RV-125	5	E	30int	▼ T00L0
Program:	теме			-	Program lar	nguage: 🗌	MELFA-BASIC IV
Find		Cor	nmand	XYL	XVZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)
XYZ	×	Y	z	A	В	c	L1
P1	680.240	0.000	832.110	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000
P2	0.000	0.000	300.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
P10	880.240	0.000	100.000	180.000	-0.100	180,000	0.000
P11	680.240	0.000	832.110	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000
P3	680.240	0.000	832.110	180.000	-0.100	180.000	0.000

The position variable currently used by the command line cannot be deleted. The error occurs. Push the [RESET] button () to cancel the error.



11.2.5. Confirming the position data (Position jump)

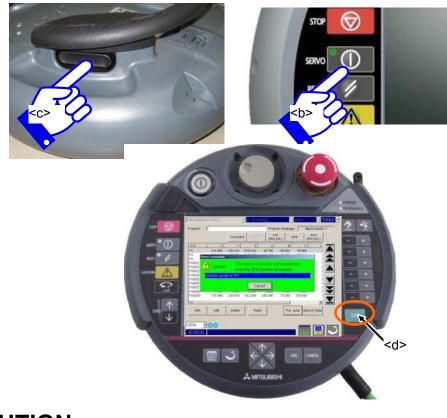
The robot can be moved to the teaching position and the position can be checked. The interpolation method is the current jog mode.

- 1) By jog operation, move the robot to the safe position beforehand.
- 2) Select the target position variable and tap the [Pos. jump] button. (<a>) The confirmation screen is displayed. Please tap [Cancel] key (<e >) when discontinuing it.





- 3) The servo will turn ON when the [SERVO] button () pushed, in the condition that the enable switch (<c>) is pushed. When the servo turns on, LED (green) of the [SERVO] button lights up.
- 4) Only while the enable switch is pushed and the [EXE] button (<d>) is pushed, the robot will move. LED (green) of the [START] switch of the controller lights up during movement.



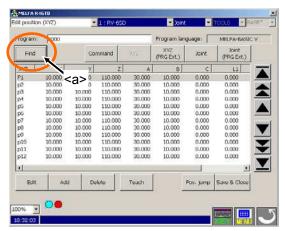


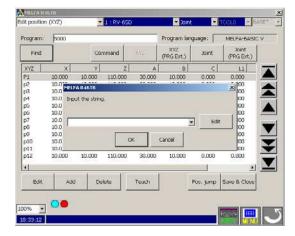
By jog operation, move the robot to the safe position beforehand and do this movement. Failure to do so could lead to interference with the work piece or peripheral devices. The key is separated to stop the robot or the enable switch is separated or it strongly pushes it.

11.2.6. Find

The procedure of finding the position data is shown.

1) Tap the [Find] button. (<a>) The variable name input screen is displayed.





2) Tap the [Edit] button. () The string input screen is displayed.

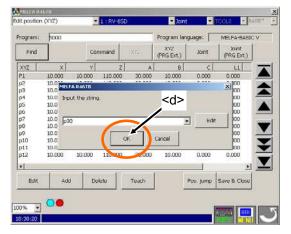
position ()		-	1 : RV-650)	- Doint	•	X. TOCLO - BASE* -	Edit pos)		- 1	: RV-6	SD)	_	_	- 30	int		TOOLO	•	ARE*
ogram:	5000				Program lan	guage: 🕅	MELFA-BASIC V	Progra	em:	50	90			,			Pro	igram l	anguag)e: [MELF	A-BASI	cv
Find		Cor	nmand	XYZ	XVZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)	MELFA R		B			Como			- 17	1	XYZ	ų,	leint .))0	int	
YZ	×	Y	z	A	B 10.000	c																	
	10.000 10.0 10.0 MELF		110.000	30.000		0.000		с.		1	0 2	*0	*4	% 5		^ 6	8k 7	8	-0	2	1	+ =	B St
	10.0 Inpu 10.0 10.0	t the string	F.					тар		Q	w	E	R	т		Y	U.	1	0	P	ł	ł	
	10.0					Edi		Tab		A	s			F	6	н	3		5	L	-		Ente
0	10.0 10.0 10.0		0	ж	Cancel			s	hft		z	×	¢	×		8	N	м	•		21		Jo
2	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000	Pillin			Gei	8	**							Cancel		22	Dn
Edit	Add	De	lete	Teach	10	Pos. jump	Save & Close	-	301		A00		Delet	¢		resen		-	POS.	Jump	5400 8	Close	

3) The variable name to find is inputted, tap the [Enter] button (<c>), and finish the string input.

	ion (XY2	<u>.</u>	_	-19	RV-65E		_	- 3 5	ant • TOCLO • BASE* language: MELFA-BASIC V				
togran Crock		00	17	Commo	~ I		- Contraction	xyz	1	16 1849	Joir	and the second second	,
p30													
1	1	02	*0	**	% 5	^ 6	8. 7	8	-0	<	c>	+	Back Space
	Q	w	ε	R	т	Ŷ	U	1	0	р	2	1	+
Tab	A	s	C	F	9		1 3	ĸ	1				Enter
Sh	ift	Z	x	¢	×.	B	N	м	•		21		
K		Gea	8	**					G	ancel		< D	n ->
EO		A00		Delette		reser			P05.]	unto	save a i	Ciose	
EG		A00		Celetto		Teach			P06.)	one	SUNC & I	Ciccle	

hogram:	5000				Program la	nguage:	MELFA-BASI
Find]	Co	mmand	XYZ	XVZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)
XYZ	×	Y	z	A	B	c	11
P1	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p2	10.0 Mill	0.04670		** ***			×100
p3	10.0	ARADID			_		
p4		ut the string	£				00
	10.0						00
pú	10.0						, 100
рб р7	10.0					- Edit	, 100
рб р7 р8	10.0 10.0 10.0)				Edit	, 100
рб р7 р8 р9	10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()		~ 1	1	Edr	, 100
p6 p7 p9 p9 p10	10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0			ок	Cancel	- Edi	00 00 00 00 00
p6 p7 p9 p10 p11	10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0				Cancel		
p6 p7 p9 p10 p11	10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0	10.000	110.000	ок	1	• Edit	00 00 00 00 00
p5 p6 p7 p9 p10 p11 p12 *	10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0				Cancel		

4) Tap the [OK] button. (<d>) The variable to find is displayed.



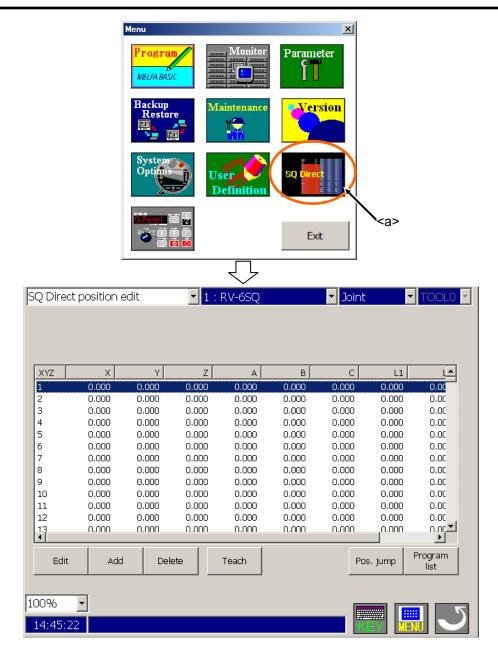
dit position	(002)	-	1 : RV-650)	- Dair	it -	TOCLO - BA
Program:	5000				Program la	nguage: 🗌	MELFA-BASIC
Find		Cor	mmand	XYZ	XVZ (PRG Ext.)	Joint	Joint (PRG Ext.)
XYZ	×	Y	Z	A	В	c	1.1
p19	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p20	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p21	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p22	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p23	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p24	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0,000
p25	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p26	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p27	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p28	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p29	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
p30	10.000	10.000	110.000	30.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
•							<u>.</u>
Edit	Add	d De	lete	Teach		Pos. jump	Save & Close

11.3. Editiong the position for SQ Direct Function

The SQ Direct Function (PLC Direct Function) is available with Ver.2.3 or later of this software. And this function is available with Ver.P8 or later of CRnQ-700 series controller software. However, the setting of controller's parameter is needed to use this function.

The position data that can be used is only the Position type variable. And the position No. is special, 1 to 999, and 999 points are always prepared. These variables are treated as external variable $P_DM(1)$ to $P_DM(999)$ in the controller. Moreover, the name of the file for SQ Direct Function is fixed as "*SQ Direct" in the controller.

- 1) When T/B is connected to the controller which can be used the SQ Direct Function, the [SQ Direct] button is displayed in the Menu panel.
- Tap the [SQ Direct] button (<a>) of the Menu, the [SQ Direct position edit] screen is displayed. And the 999 points of position data, 1 to 999, in the controller which can use the SQ Direct Function are displayed in the list.

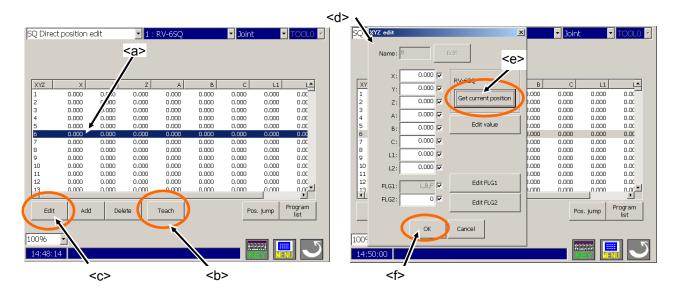


In the SQ Direct Function, the position data that can be used is only the Position type variable.

11.3.1. Registering the current position data for SQ Direct Function

The procedure of registering the robot's current position is shown.

- 1) By jog operation, move the robot to the teaching position beforehand.
- Select the position data to teach (<a>) and tap the [Teach] button (). The current position can be taught. In the same time, the position data is written to the controller. When you want to teach after confirming the current position data, tap the [Edit] button (<c>) and display the data edit screen (<d>).
- 3) When the [Get current position] button (<e>) of the data edit screen is pushed, the robot's current coordinate value will be taken in.
- 4) Tap the [OK] button (<f>) and register the edited position data to the controller.

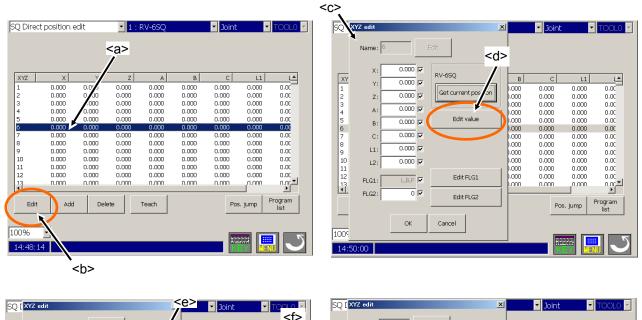


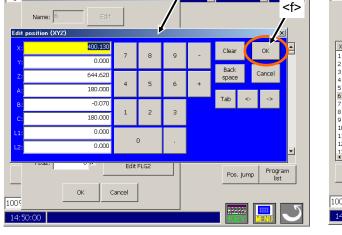
When the [Teach] button of the SQ Direct position edit screen or the [OK] button of the data edit screen is tapped, the position data of the selected position data is written to the controller.

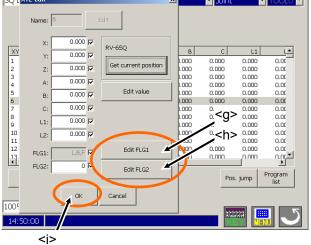
11.3.2. Edit of position data for SQ Direct Function

The procedure of direct input of the numerical value is shown.

- 1) Select the position data to edit (<a>) and tap the [Edit] button (). The data edit screen is displayed. (<c>)
- 2) Tap the [Edit value] button (<d>). The data input screen is displayed. (<e>)
- 3) The data is inputted into each coordinate value, tap the [OK] key (<f>), and finish the data input.
- The structure flag can be edited by the [Edit FLG1] button (<g>). The multi-rotation flag can be edited by the [Edit FLG2] button (<h>).
- 5) Tap the [OK] button (<i>) if edit of all the data is completed. The selected position data is registered to the controller.







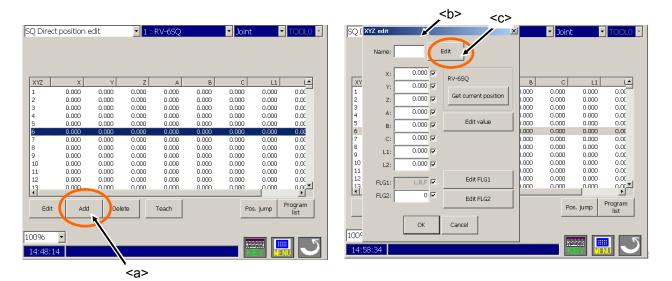
When the [OK] button of the data edit screen is tapped, the selected position data is written to the controller.

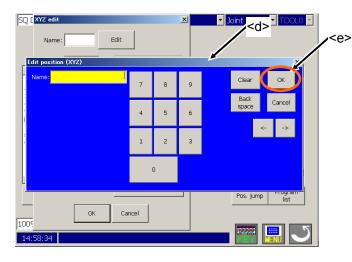
11.3.3. Addition of position data for SQ Direct Function

The 999 points of position data, 1 to 999, in the controller which can use the SQ Direct Function are displayed in the list. When position data other than selected one is edited, use the [Add] button of the SQ Direct position edit screen.

- 1) Tap the [Add] button (<a>). The position edit screen is displayed.()
- The [Edit] button (<c>) is tapped and input the position No. from the keyboard (<d>) displayed, and tap the [OK] key (<e>) to fix it.
- 3) Input the each coordinate value, the structure flag and multi-rotation data. One method is taking the current position of robot. And another method is direct input of the numerical value. If you wish to take the current position of robot, refer to "11.3.1 Registering the current position data for SQ Direct Function".

If you wish to input the numerical value, refer to "11.3.2 Edit of position data for SQ Direct Function".

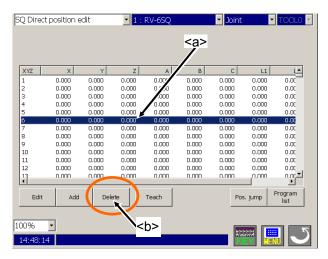




When the [OK] button of the data edit screen is tapped, the position data of the selected position variable is written to the controller.

11.3.4. Initialization of position data for SQ Direct Function

Select the position data to initialize (<a>), and tap the [Delete] button (). The confirmation message is shown up, after that tap the [Yes] button. The values of selected position data are initialized.



When the [Yes] button of the confirmation message is tapped, the position data of the selected position variable are initialized (cleared) in the controller.

11.3.5. Confirming the position data for SQ Direct Function (Position jump)

The robot can be moved to the teaching position and the position can be checked. Please refer to **"11.2.5 Confirming the position data (Position jump)**" for detail operation.

11.3.6. Saving the position data for SQ Direct Function to USB

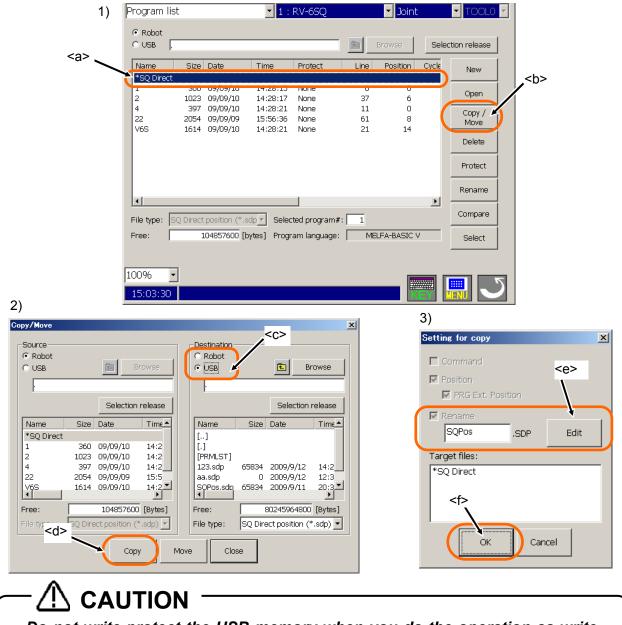
Position data for SQ Direct Function cannot be saved to the USB memory from the SQ Direct position edit screen of controller.

Tap the [Program list] button, display the Program list screen and use the copy function. Please refer to **"11.3.7** Copy position data for SQ Direct Function from controller to USB" for details.

11.3.7. Copy position data for SQ Direct Function from controller to USB

Since this software Ver.2.3, "*SQ Direct" is displayed in the top of the program list when connecting with controller which can use the SQ Direct Function.

- 1) Select the [Robot] in the Program list screen, select the "*SQ Direct" (<a>) in the list, and tap the [Copy/Move] button (). The Copy/Move screen will appear.
- Confirm that "*SQ Direct" is selected in the [Source] list, select the [USB] (<c>) as the destination and tap the [Copy] button (<d>).
- "Setting for copy" screen will appear. The position data for SQ Direct Function needs to change its file name to copy. Tap the [Edit] button, and input the saved file name. (<e>)
 Tap the [OK] button (<f>), the position data for SQ Direct Function is saved on the USB memory as a file.



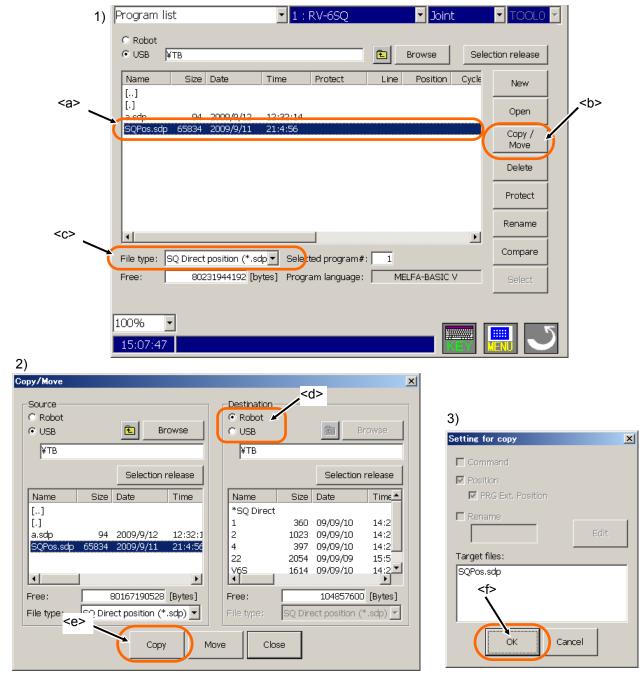
Do not write-protect the USB memory when you do the operation as write to it.

Even if it seems to have been able to write it without the error occurring by the operation copy and delete etc., when write-protection of USB memory is released, all operation is canceled. And an empty (size 0) file might be generated.

The position data for SQ Direct Function in the controller cannot move to the USB memory. Only copy operation is available.

11.3.8. Copy position data for SQ Direct Function from USB to controller

- Select the [USB] in the Program list screen, select the file of position data for SQ Direct Function (<a>) in the list, and tap the [Copy/Move] button (). The Copy/Move screen will appear. The files of position data for SQ Direct Function are saved as extension "sdp". By using the [File type] (<c>), only the files of position data for SQ Direct Function can be displayed.
- 2) Confirm that the file of position data for SQ Direct Function in USB memory is selected in the [Source] list, select the [Robot] (<d>) as the destination and tap the [Copy] button (<e>).
- 3) "Setting for copy" screen will appear.
- Tap the [OK] button (<f>), the position data for SQ Direct Function in the USB memory is saved on the controller.

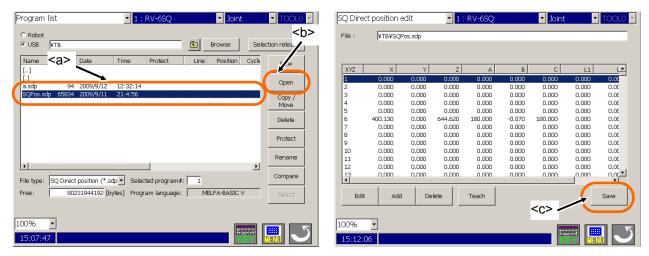


⚠ CAUTION

The position data for SQ Direct Function in the USB memory cannot move to the controller. Please copy to the controller and delete the file in the USB memory.

11.3.9. Edit of position data for SQ Direct Function in the USB memory

- 1) Select the [USB] in the Program list screen, select the file of position data for SQ Direct Function edited (<a>) in the list, and tap the [Open] button ().
- 2) The SQ Direct position edit screen is displayed. The procedure of editing position data for SQ Direct Function is the same as case of editing in the controller. Please refer to "11.3.1 Registering the current position data for SQ Direct Function", "11.3.2 Edit of position data for SQ Direct Function", "11.3.3 Addition of position data for SQ Direct Function" and "11.3.4 Initialization of position data for SQ Direct Function" for detail.
- 3) Tap the [Save] button (<c>) if edit is completed. And the file in the USB memory is overwritten.



Do not write-protect the USB memory when you do the operation as write to it.

Even if it seems to have been able to write it without the error occurring by the operation copy and delete etc., when write-protection of USB memory is released, all operation is canceled. And an empty (size 0) file might be generated.

Please tap the [Save] button after changing (edit, add, delete, and teach) the position data for Sequencer Direct function in the USB memory.

In the case of the position data for Sequencer Direct function in the controller, the value in the controller is changed when the value is changed by each operation; edit, add, delete and teach. But otherwise in the case in the USB memory, please execute the save operation by the [Save] button after value changed by edit, add, delete and teach. When the screen is switched without saving, the changed value is not written in the file.

12. Debugging

Debugging refers to testing that the created program operates correctly, and to correcting errors if an abnormality is found. These can be carried out by using the T/B's debugging function.

Always carry out debugging after creating a robot program, and confirm that the program runs without error.

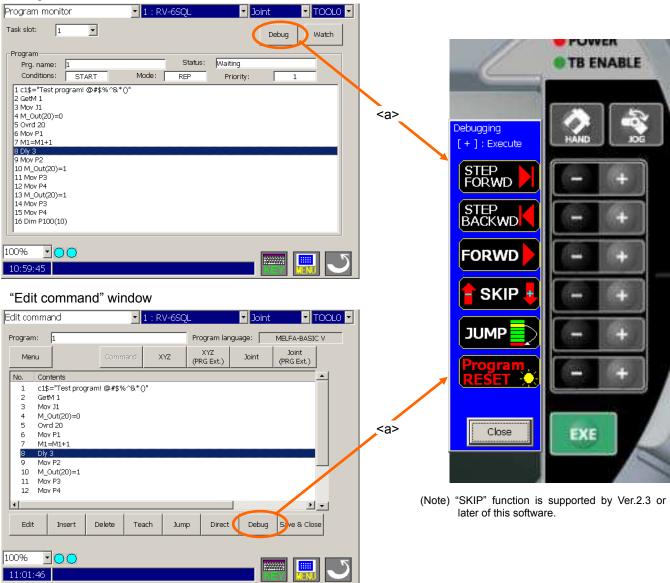
12.1. Starting the step operation

The "Debugging" window is shown from the "Edit command" window (editing in the robot controller) or the "Program monitor" window.

Tap the "Debug" button (<a>) in these windows, and the "Debugging" window will appear at the right of T/B as follows.

When operating it, push the sheet-key "+" key corresponding to the position of this window.

"Program monitor" window



12.2. Step operation

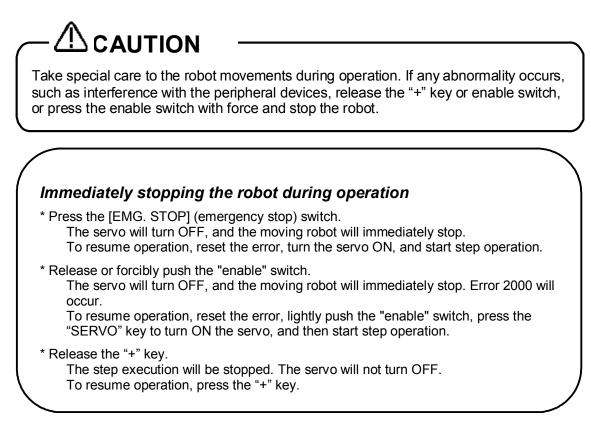
"Step operation" executes the program line by line. The operation speed is slow, and the robot stops after each line, so the program and operation position can be confirmed.

During execution, the lamp on the controller's [START] switch will light.

Push the [TEACH] switch (<a>) of T/B, confirm that the [TEACH] switch and the [TB ENABLE] lamps light, and execute the step operation.



Perform the operations which moves the robot while pushing lightly on the enable switch of the T/B after the servo has been turned on.



12.2.1. Step forward

Push continually the sheet-key "+" key corresponding to the "STEP FORWD".

The program is run one line at a time in the forward direction. The program is run in line order from the head or the designated line.

If the "+" button is released during this step, the running one line is stopped.

12.2.2. Step Backward

Push continually the sheet-key "+" key corresponding to the "STEP BACKWD".

The line of a program that has been stopped with step forward or normal operation is returned one line at a time and executed. This can be used only for the interpolation commands. Note that only up to 4 lines can be returned. If the "+" button is released during this step, the running one line is stopped.

12.2.3. Continuous Execution

Push continually the sheet-key "+" key corresponding to the "FORWD". This executes the program continuously from the current line.

12.2.4. Skip

This function is available with Ver.2.3 or later of this software.

Push the sheet-key "+" key corresponding to the "SKIP", and the executing line of the program that has been selected now can be put forward by one line without run. Moreover, push the sheet-key "-" key, and the executing line of the program that has been selected now can be put backward by one line



The skip function is available even if the Enable switch is not pushed or the servo is OFF.

Even if the "+" key or the "-" key is kept pushing, it is not possible to skip continuously. Anything doesn't operate even if the "-" key of the SKIP is pushed at the top of the program. Similarly, anything doesn't operate even if the "+" key of the SKIP is pushed at the end of the program.

When the step operation is executed after skip, the step execution is restart from the selected line.

12.2.5. Step forward in another slot

When checking a multitask program, use with the "Program monitor" window, it is possible to do step operation in another slot.

- 1. In the "Program monitor", select the slot with "task slot". (<a>)
- 2. Tap the "Debug" button. ()
- 3. The "Debugging" window will appear, so operate the step forward / backward for the selected slot.

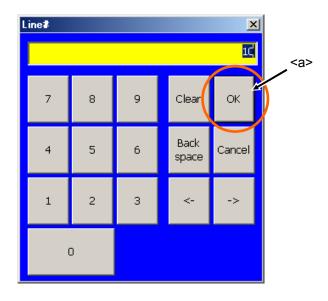
	Program monitor I : RV-6SQL Joint TOOLO	
	Task slot: 1 J	
<a>	Program Prg. name: 1 Status: Waiting	
	Conditions: START Mode: REP Priority: 1	.0-
	1 c1\$="Test program! @#\$%^&*()" 2 GetM 1 3 Mov J1 4 M_Out(20)=0 5 Ovrd 20 6 Mov P1 7 M1=M1+1 8 Dly 3 9 Mov P2 10 M_Out(20)=1 11 Mov P3 12 Mov P4	
	12 Mov P4 13 M_Out(20)=1 14 Mov P3 15 Mov P4 16 Dim P100(10)	

12.2.6. Step jump

It is possible to change the start line.

- 1. Push the sheet-key "+" key corresponding to the "JUMP", the "Line#" window will appear.
- 2. Set the line number and tap the "OK" button. (<a>)
- 3. The start line is changed.

However, an undefined error or similar will occur if lines for initialization of variables, etc. are skipped.



12.3. Program reset

It is possible to reset the program.

Push the sheet-key "+" corresponding to the "Program RESET". The start line is changed to top of the program.

12.4. Setting and deleting breakpoints

You can set breakpoints in the Command editing screen when editing the program in the Robot controller. If you set a breakpoint, you can stop the program at the line while executing the Continuous execution. After stops, you can execute the program continuously.

(This function corresponds to the R56TB Ver.2.1 or later.)

Breakpoints can be set up to 128. Moreover, when the program is quitted, every breakpoint is deleted. There are the following two types of breakpoints.

Permanent breakpoint : One-time breakpoint : After stopping, the breakpoint keeps being set. After stopping, the breakpoint is automatically deleted at the same time as stopping.

Breakpoints can only be used with MELFA-BASIC V.

- (1) Set a Breakpoint
 - The breakpoint is set according to the following procedure.
 - 1) Select the command line where breakpoint is set, then tap on [menu] button <a>, and tap on [Set a Breakpoint] .



	-11 -2200000	n maren	1 xxz	724144C	Joint
kut(Line) loory(Line)	Commer	d xyz	(PRG Ext.)	Joint	(PRG Ext.)
aste					<u>(</u> *
et a Breakpoint	Line 0.85% -2	**0*			
elete a Breakpoint Velete all Breakpoints	N.				
4 M_Out(20)=0					
5 Ovrd 20		2h>			
6 Mov P1	```				
7 M1=M1+1					
8 Dly 3					
9 Mov P2					
10 M_Out(20)=1					
11 Mov P3					
11 Mov P3					2 -
11 Mov P3	Celete	Teach Ju	imp Direct	Debug	Save & Close

2) The breakpoint setting screen is displayed.

Select the type of breakpoint to set, and then tap the [OK] button. The breakpoint is set at the specified command line.



- 3) "•" is displayed at the left of command lines at which breakpoints are set.
 - 4 M_Out(20)=0 5 Ovrd 20 6 Mov P1 7 M1=M1+1 ●8 Dly 3 9 Mov P2 10 M_Out(20)=1
- (2) Delete a Breakpoint

To delete a breakpoint, select the command line with the breakpoint to be deleted, then tap on "Delete a breakpoint" of [menu] button.

To delete all the breakpoints set in this program, tap on "Delete all Breakpoints" of [menu] button.

13. Program management

The program files can be copied, moved, deleted, protected, renamed and the contents compared.

13.1. Starting

Select the "Program" from the menu, and program list shown below appears.

Since this software Ver.2.3, "*SQ Direct" is displayed in the top of the program list when connecting with controller which can use the SQ Direct Function. This is the file which position data for SQ Direct Function is saved. The position data for SQ Direct Function can be edited / operated by operating the file "*SQ Direct".

⊙ Robot C USB						Browse	Selec	tion release
Name	Size	Date	Time	Protect	Line	Position	Cycle	New
*SQ Direct 1 2	360 1023	09/09/10 09/09/10	14:28:15 14:28:17	None None	6 37	0		Open
4 22 V6S	397 2054 1614	09/09/10 09/09/09 09/09/10	14:28:21 15:56:36 14:28:21	None None None	11 61 21	0 8 14		Copy / Move
	1014	0,00,10	11.20.21	None	21	14		Delete
								Protect
•							Þ	Rename
File type: 🛛	iQ Direct	position (*.s	dp 🚽 Selec	ted program#	:			Compare
Free:	1	.04857600 [b	ytes] Progr	am language:	MEL	.FA-BASIC \	/	Select
	_							
.00% <u>-</u> 14:22:43								<u> </u>

The targets of any operations in this function are the Robot program files.

Do not write-protect the USB memory when you do the operation as write to it.

Even if it seems to have been able to write it without the error occurring by the operation copy and delete etc., when write-protection of USB memory is released, all operation is canceled. And an empty (size 0) file might be generated.

There are some restrictions of operating the files for SQ Direct Function. Proprieties of operation are as follows.

The name of the file for SQ Direct Function is fixed as "*SQ Direct" in the controller. In the USB memory, the file name can be set free. However, the extension is "sdp".

	Proprieties	s of operation
Function	In the controller	In the USB memory
New	х	х
Open	0	0
Delete	х	0
Protect	х	х
Rename	х	0
Compare	0	0
Select	х	х

o : Can be operated. x : Cannot be operated

Functio	on	Proprieties	Remarks
	Controller -> Controller	x	
	Controller -> USB	0	It's only possible to copy with rename. Selected multiple files cannot be copied.
Сору	USB -> Controller	0	The file name in the controller is fixed as "*SQ Direct". Selected multiple files cannot be copied.
	USB -> USB	о	
	Controller -> Controller	x	
Move	Controller -> USB	x	
wove	USB -> Controller	x	
	USB -> USB	0	The moving to another folder is possible.

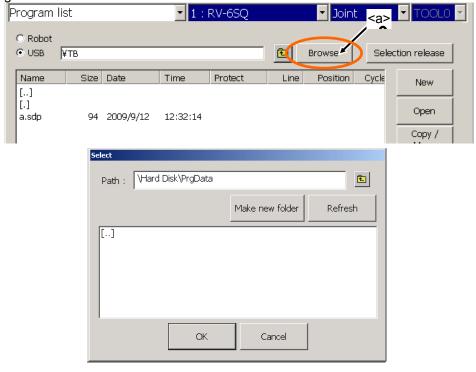
13.2. Program list

The lists of the program files are displayed.

For programs in the robot controller, the "Name", "Size", "Date", "Time", as well as the "Protect information", "No. of lines", "No. of position variables", "Latest cycle time", "Average cycle time", "Operation time", "No. of cycles" and "Comment" are displayed.

Program li		,	▼ 1:	RV-6SQ		Joint		TOOL0	
						Browse	Sel	ection release	elease the election in the list.
,									
Name	Size	Date	Time	Protect	Line	Position	Cycle	New	
*SQ Direct									
1	360	09/09/10	14:28:15	None	6	0		Open	
2	1023 397	09/09/10 09/09/10	14:28:17 14:28:21	None None	37 11	6 0			
22	2054	09/09/09	15:56:36	None	61	8		Copy /	
V6S	1614	09/09/10	14:28:21	None	21	14		Move	
								Delete	Execute buttons
								Protect	
								Rename	
							▶	Compare	
		: position (*.s	_	ted program:					
Free:	1	104857600 [t	bytes] Progr	am language	: M	ELFA-BASIC \	/	Select	
100%	•								
14:22:43									
(Note) Prog	ram sele	ct function	of the Progr	am list is av	ailable wi	th Ver.2.3 o	r later	of this software.	ר

* As for the program files in the USB memory and in the controller, when even the contents are the same, the program sizes are different.



Select "USB", and tap on the "Browse" button (<a>) and select folder, and the folder in the USB memory can be shown.

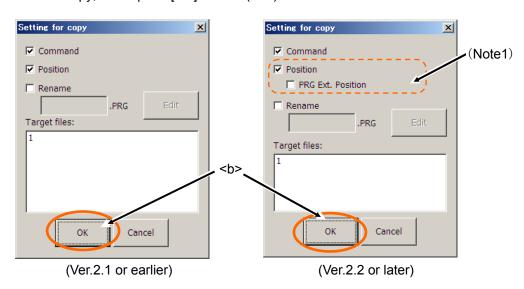
13.3. Copy

The program files are copied. Copying of the entire program file or only the command statements or only the position variables is possible.

Tap the [Copy / Move] button on "Program list window", and "Copy / Move" window will appear.

 Robot USB \Hard D)isk\PrgDai		rowse	• Us	bot B ard Disk\PrgDa		rowse
,		Selection	release			Selection	release
Name	Size	Date	Time	Nam	e Size	Date	Time
1 2 1000 MV56	20642 251 126 373	06-09-27 06-09-28 06-09-28 06-09-11	16:40:3 16:18:1 15:28:3 17:30:3	1.prg	3 25422	2006/9/28	16:20
Free:	Robot p	69,632 rogram (*.p	▶ [Bytes] rg) ▼	Free:	pe: Robot	17,556,733 program (*.p	
File type:	Robot p	rogram (*.p	rg) 🔽	File ty	pe: Robot ;	orogram (*.p	rg) 💽

- Select the program files to copy from the "Source" list, and designate the destination (robot or folder in the USB memory) at the "Destination" to copy to. The multiple program files can be selected at the same time, but for copying with changing its name, only ONE
- program must be selected.2) Tap the [Copy] button (<a>), and "Setting for copy" window will appear.
- 3) Set the condition of the copy, and tap the [OK] button. ()



(Note 1) Copy of [PRG Ext. Position] is supported by version 2.2 or later of this software.

13.4. Move

The program files can be moved.

Tap the [Copy / Move] button on "Program list window", and "Copy / Move" window will appear.

Copy/Move							×	
Source © Robot © USB \Hard Disk	\PrgDa		rowse	Destination C Robot C USB	sk\PrgDa1		owse	
Selection release Selection release							release	
Name	Size	Date	Time	Name	Size	Date	Time	
2	20642 251 126 373	06-09-27 06-09-28 06-09-28 06-09-11	16:40:3 16:18:1 15:28:3 17:30:3	1.prg	25422	2006/9/28	16:20:4	
			F		1			
Free:	Robot p	69,632 program (*.p	2 [Bytes]	Free: File type:	Robot p	17,556,733 program (*.pr		
Copy Move Close								
		<a>						

1) Select the program files to move from the "Source" list, and designate the destination (robot or folder in the USB memory) at the "Destination" to move to.

The multiple program files can be selected at the same time.

2) Tap the [Move] button. (<a>)

13.5. Delete

The program files can be deleted.

- 1) Select the program files to delete from the list. The multiple program files can be selected at the same time.
- 2) Tap the [Delete] button on "Program list window".



13.6. Protect

The program files in the robot controller can be protected.

The entire program file can be protected, or just the command statements or position variables can be protected.

- 1) Select the program files to be protected from the lists. The multiple program files can be selected at the same time.
- 2) Tap the [Protect] button on "Program list window", and "Setting for protect" window will appear.
- 3) Set the condition of the protect, and tap the [OK] button. (<a>)

Setting for protect	×
Commands	
🔽 Variables	
Target files:	
P001	
OK Cancel	
<a>	

13.7. Rename

A program file name is renamed.

- 1) Select the name of the only one program file to be renamed from the list.
- 2) Tap the [Rename] button on "Program list window", and "Rename" window will appear.
- 3) Set the new file name, and the tap the [Enter] button. (<a>)

Re	ename													X	1
	New	name: <mark>2</mark>	2												
	۶ ,	! 1	@ 2	# 3	\$ 4	% 5	^ 6	& 7	* 8	(9) 0	-	+ =	Back Space	
	Tab	Q	W	E	R	Т	Y	U	I	0	Ρ	{ [}		<
	IaD	А	, s		F	G	i F	4 J	к	L	. ;			Enter	
	Sh	nift	z	х	с	V	В	N	м	< ,	> .	?			/
			Clea	ər						c	ancel		<- Dr		

13.8. Compare

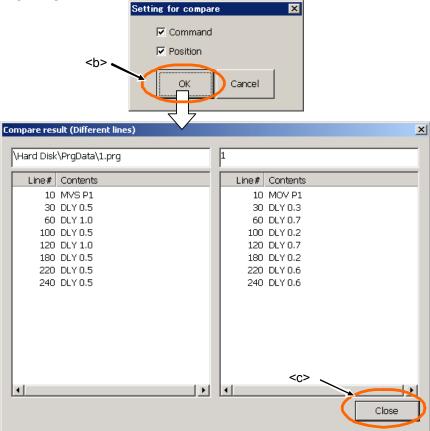
The program files can be compared.

Compare of only the command statements or only the position variables is possible.

Tap the [Compare] button on "Program list window", and "Compare" window will appear.

Selection release Name Size Date Time Name Size 1.prg 25422 2006/9/28 17:44:0 1 20642 2 251 1000 126 14/156 126 14/156 126	
1.prg 25422 2006/9/28 17:44:0 1 20642 2 251 2 251 1000 126 126 1000 126 1000 126 1000 126 1000 126 <th></th>	
2 251 1000 126	0.06-00-27 16:40
1000 126	
	06-09-28 15:28:
MV56 373	3 06-09-11 17:30;
x x	
Free: 17,542,643 [Bytes] Free:	69,632 [Bytes]
File type: Robot program (*.prg) 🔽 File type: Robot	: program (* .prg) 📃 👱

- 1) Select the program files to be compared from the left and right lists.
- 2) Tap the [Compare] button (<a>), and "Setting for compare" window will appear.
- 3) Set the condition of the compare, and tap the [OK] button. ()
- 4) The "Compare result" window will appear.
- 5) It ends tapping the [Close] button.



The method of comparing position variables is changed since this software *Ver.2.3.*

When comparing the programs by Ver.2.2 or before of this software, position variables were judged different if the expression of value of each elements are different as follows. Since Ver.2.3, it is changed to judge the same position variable when the value of each element of a position variable is coincides.

No.	Example of variable of object of comparison
1	P1=(1.00,2.00,3.00,4.00,5.00,6.00)(7,0)
	P1=(1.000,2.000,3.000,4.000,5.000,6.000)(7,0)
2	P1=(1.00,2.00,3.00,4.00,5.00,6.00)(7,0)
2	P1=(+1.00,+2.00,+3.00,+4.00,+5.00,+6.00)(7,0)
2	P1=(1.00,2.00,3.00,4.00,5.00,6.00)(7,0)
3	P1=(1.00, 2.00, 3.00, 4.00, 5.00, 6.00)(7, 0)

13.9. Select program

Even the controller which the operation panel is not installed can select the program from this T/B. This function is available with Ver.2.3 or later of this software.

- 1) If the operation panel is installed on the controller, set the controller [MODE] switch to "AUTOMATIC".
- 2) Make the T/B enable.
- (Push the [TEACH] switch of T/B, and confirm that the [TEACH] switch and the [TB ENABLE] lamps light.)
 3) Select the program used for automatic operation from the program list. (<a>)
- 4) Tap the [Select] button. () The confirmation message will be displayed. Tap the [Yes] and the state of the program can be operated automatically.

• Robot • USB • Browse Selection release • Name • Size • Date • Time • Protect • Line • Position Cycle • New • Open 2 1023 09/09/10 14:28:17 None 37 6 0 2 1023 09/09/10 14:28:21 None 37 6 0 Copy / Move Copy / Move V6S 1614 09/09/10 14:28:21 None 21 14 Delete Protect Rename File type: SQ Direct position (*.sdp Selected program#: Free: 104857600 [bytes] Program language: MELFA-BASIC V Select Sel	Program	list	- 1	: RV-6SQ		 Joint 		TOOLO	-
SQ Direct 360 09/09/10 14:28:15 None 6 0 2 1023 09/09/10 14:28:17 None 37 6 4 397 09/09/10 14:28:21 None 11 0 22 2054 09/09/09 15:56:36 None 61 8 V6S 1614 09/09/10 14:28:21 None 21 14 Delete Protect Protect Rename Protect Image: SQ Direct position (.sdp y Selected program#: Compare					E E	rowse	Selec	tion release	
1 360 09/09/10 14:28:15 None 6 0 2 1023 09/09/10 14:28:17 None 37 6 4 397 09/09/10 14:28:21 None 11 0 22 2054 09/09/09 15:56:36 None 61 8 V6S 1614 09/09/10 14:28:21 None 21 14 Protect File type: SQ Direct position (*.sdp y Selected program#:			ate Time	Protect	Line	Position	Cycle	New	
Image: File type: SQ Direct position (*.sdp regram #: Compare	1 2 4 22	360 09, 1023 09, 397 09, 2054 09,)/09/10 14:28:17)/09/10 14:28:21)/09/09 15:56:36	' None . None 5 None	37 11 61	6 0 8		Open Copy / Move Delete	
	File type:					FA-BASIC V		Compare	5

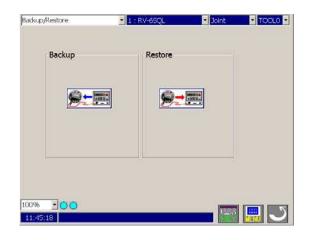
14. Backup/Restore

The information on the robot controller can be backed up to the USB memory, or the backup information saved on the USB memory can be restored to the robot controller.

Backup (Robot -> USB memory)	Saves the backup data on the robot controller to the USB memory.
Restore (USB memory -> Robot)	Transfers the backup data saved on the USB memory to the robot controller.

14.1. Starting

Select [Backup/Restore] from the menu. The following "Backup/Restore" window appears.



- A CAUTION Precautions when executing a backup/restore operation during the replacement of a controller (CPU) that supports Maintenance Forecast

When executing a backup/restore operation during the replacement of a controller (CPU) that supports Maintenance Forecast, also perform the backup/restore operation using the Maintenance Forecast tool.

After a backup operation is performed on a controller that supports Maintenance Forecast, the following message is displayed.

3ackup/Rest	ore	×
Г 🔔 👐	nen backing up for controller (CPU unit) exchange	
The Maint	enance forecast is effective in this controller.	
Please bac	k up information of the "Maintenance forecast" with "Maintenance forecast tool".	
	ectly the "Maintenance forecast" after exchanging the controller (CPU unit), tore information of the "Maintenance forecast" with the "Maintenance forecast tool".	
	rence of the time of "back up" and "restore" is great, or if you do not "restore", he reliability of the "Maintenance forecast" falls.	
Mainté Foreca	Click the left button, and the "Maintenance" is started.	
	OK	

14.2. Backup (Robot -> USB memory)

Save the information on the robot controller to a file on the USB memory. Tap the [Backup] button. The following window appears.

Backup	1 : RV-6SQL	Joint TOOL0
	Select information to backup. (Robot Controller -> USB)	ок
Backup		
	C Program	
	C Parameter files	
	C System program	
	□ Parameter list files	
100% • • •		

<< Backup >>

- All Files : Saves all files (robot program, parameter files, etc.) in the robot controller into the designated folder.
- **Program :** Saves the robot program file into the designated folder.
- Parameter Files : Saves the parameter files into the designated folder.
- **System Program:** Saves the system base program file into the designated folder.

Note that this Save (Robot -> USB memory) is intended to back up the robot controller, so the program cannot be edited using the program editing tool.

[Parameter List Files] This is used to edit the parameter information saved by backup in offline mode of RT ToolBox, and is not required for backup. If this is not checked, the time required to save all files will be shortened.

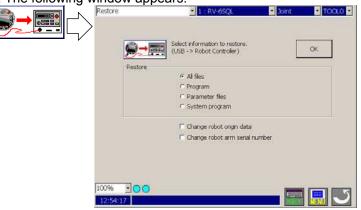
BKUP.SYS and MECHA.SYS files are automatically created in the designated folder. These files contain the saved mechanical information of the robot controller and describe the save format. If these files are deleted or overwritten, please note that offline data editing and data transfer to the robot controller cannot be performed.

Precaution for Backup

When backing up the values of the robot (system) status variables and the values of the program external variables, reset the power to the robot controller first, and then perform a backup operation.

14.3. Restore (USB memory -> Robot)

The backup data saved in the USB memory is transmitted to the robot controller. Tap the [Restore] button. The following window appears.



<< Restore >>

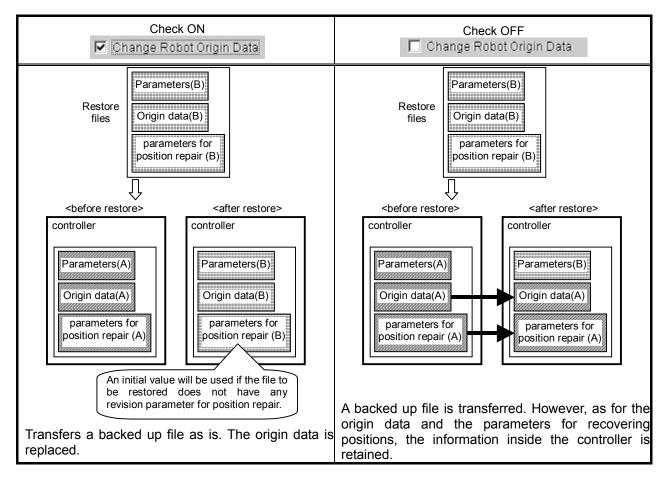
All Files : Transfers all files (except BKUP.SYS and MECHA.SYS) in the designated folder to the robot controller after all information in the robot controller is cleared (initialized).
 Program : Transfers the robot program file in the designated folder to the robot controller.
 Parameter Files : Transfers the parameter file in the designated folder to the robot controller.

System program: Transfers the system base program file in the designated folder to the robot controller.

[Change robot origin data] Valid only when [All Files] or [Parameter Files] is selected under [Backup].

If checked : Replaces the origin information in the robot controller with the contents of the mechanical parameter file to be transferred.

If not checked : Loads the origin information from the robot controller, transfers the information in the designated folder, and then returns the origin information that has been loaded to the robot controller.



[Change robot arm serial number] Valid only when [All Files] or [Parameter Files] is selected under [Backup].

- If checked : Replaces serial number of the robot arm in the robot controller with the contents of the mechanical parameter file to be transferred.
- If not checked : A backed up file is transferred. However, the serial number of the robot arm is retained the information inside the controller.

If communication is cancelled during a series of restore processing, please note that the origin data may have been changed.

Precaution for Res	store
When a program is running or the	e ALWAYS program is set up
program will automatically be stop At this time, if there is an error in message shown on the below wil Although a restoration process ca or the program that is started by A	the controller, the program in operation cannot be stopped, and the
MELFA R	S6TB < Clear the task slot table. > Cannot execute during an error(560000000) Do you continue the restoring ? Yes

14.4. Power Reset of the Robot Controller

To make the restored information effective, it is necessary to power on the robot controller again.

If connecting to the CRnD-700 series controller, the power reset of the robot controller can be performed from the T/B.

If connecting to the CRnQ-700 series controller, please reset the power by switch of the robot controller.

After restoring, the power reset conformation screen appears. To immediately reset the power, select [Yes].

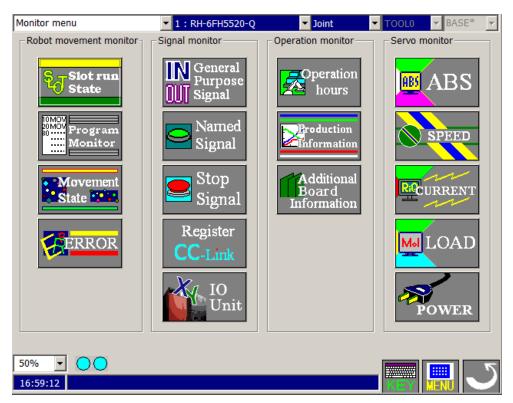


15. Monitor

With the monitor, all of the information in the currently connected robot controller can be constantly displayed.

15.1. Starting

Select the "Monitor" from the Menu. The "Monitor menu" shown below will appear. After selecting the robot you wan to monitor, tap an item. The monitor window for selected robot appears.



15.2. Outline of each function and starting methods

15.2.1. Outline of each function

Each monitor function is explained briefly in this section. The monitor functions are largely classified into the following three groups.

- 1. Robot movement monitorItems related to robot movement are monitored.
- 2. Signal monitorItems related to the state of the signal is monitored.
- 3. Operation monitorItems related to the robot's operation are monitored.
- 4. Servo monitor......The robot's servo system information is monitored.

	Monitor name	Explanation
	Slot run state	The operation state of each slot can be confirmed.
Robot movement monitor	Program monitor	The program execution line set for each slot, the contents of the variable used in the program, and the robot current position, etc., can be confirmed.
ovem nitor	Movement State	The current position information and hand open/close state of each connected mechanism can be confirmed.
ent	Error	The currently occurring error can be confirmed. The history of the errors that have occurred can be confirmed.
	General-purpose signal	The state of the signal input from an external device to the robot controller / output from the robot controller to an external device can be confirmed.
Signal monitor	Named signal	The status can be checked by naming the status of the dedicated I/O signal that has been set in the robot controller, as well as each bit or within the range of 32 bits of the general-purpose signal. The signals are set via parameter setting (Parameter editor).
nit	Stop signal	The stop signal input into the robot controller can be confirmed.
о,	Register	The input registers in the CC-Link function can be monitored and pseudo-input, and the output registers in the CC-Link function can be monitored and forcibly output.
	I/O unit monitor	The XY devices of I/O unit can be monitored.
	Operating hours	The robot operation time (power ON, etc.) can be confirmed.
Operatior monitor	Production information	The operating time of the program in the robot controller and the No. of program cycles can be confirmed.
ior Ior	Additional board information	Information on the option card mounted on the robot controller can be referred to.
Servo monitor	Servo monitor position, speed, current, load, power	The servo system information can be monitored.

15.3. Each monitor function

Each monitor function is explained in this section.

15.3.1. Robot movement monitor

15.3.1.1. Slot run state

The state of the slots in the robot controller can be monitored. The No. of displayed slots is determined with the parameters.

lot run st	ate monitor 📃 🚺 : RV	-6SD	▼ Jo	pint		▼ BASE0
No.	Status	Program	Robot	Conditions	s Mode	Priority
1	Program selection possible	A1		START	REP	1
2	Operating	12		ALWAYS	REP	1
	Program selection possible			START	REP	1
	Program selection possible			START	REP	1
	Program selection possible			START	REP	1
	Program selection possible			START	REP	1
	Program selection possible			START	REP	1
8	Program selection possible			START	REP	1
					Stop) All Program
					500	Airriogram
0% -						
_						
8:13:23					KEY.	MENU

It is possible to stop all slots for which the start condition is "ALWAYS" by tapping [Stop All Program] button with Version 2.4 or later of software.

It is necessary to stop all slots to edit the program for which the start condition is "ALWAYS".

15.3.1.2. Program monitor

Information of the running program can be monitored.

1) Program monitor

Program monitor	▼ 1 : RV-6SQL	Joint	TOOL0 T
Task slot: 1		Debug	Watch
Program Prg. name: 1	Status:	Waiting	
Conditions: START 1 c1\$="Test program! @#\$%^&*() 2 GetM 1 3 Mov J1 4 M_Out(20)=0 5 Ovrd 20 6 Mov P1	Mode: REP	Priority:	1
7 M1=M1+1 8 Dly 3 9 Mov P2 10 M_Out(20)=1			-
11 Mov P3 12 Mov P4 13 M_Out(20)=1 14 Mov P3 15 Mov P4 16 Dim P100(10)			
100% • O			

[Watch] : The constant display window for the variables used in the running program is displayed. [Debug] : The "Debugging" window will appear at the right of T/B. For debugging, please refer to the "12 Debugging".

2) Watch monitor

With the watch monitor, the variables to be constantly displayed can be selected. When the [Watch] button on "Program monitor window" is tapped on, the watch monitor window and a window for selecting the variables to be displayed will appear.

Program moni		▼ 1 : RV-6SQL ▼ Jo	oint 🔽 TOOL0 🔽		
Program name:	1	Task slot: 1	Debug Program		
Variable name	Туре	Value			
J1 J2 J3 M1 P1	Joint Joint Float Position	(-21.55,+14.32,+16.67,+78.25,-52.51,+26.0 (+0.00,-1.36,+91.06,-1.00,+1.54,+0.00) (+249.84,+11.42) +101 (+241.06,-430.11,+1376.61,+16.79,-50.81,			
Variable Select variable Delete variable Change value © Dec © Hex 100% • • • < < < < < < < < < < < < < < < <					

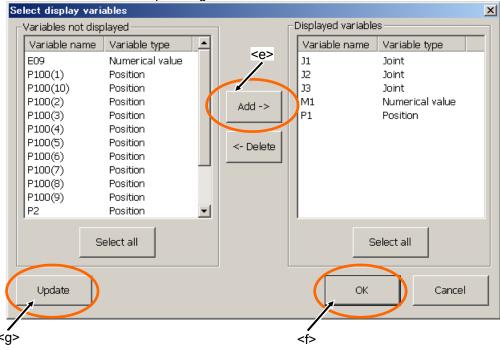
[Select variable]

The watched variable can be selected from the variable list used by the program.

When [Select value] button () is tapped, the following screen is displayed. [Add] button (<e>) is tapped after the variable watched on this screen is selected, and the variable monitored to "Displayed variables" is selected. If all the variables to wish are selected, tap the [OK] button. (<f>)

The variable, which is not displayed here can be specified by the [Add variable] button. (<a>)

When the [Update] button (<f>) is tapped, the variable of the program loaded into the task slot is acquired again.

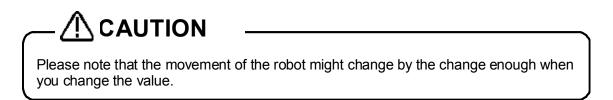


[Add Variable] The variables to be monitored can be designated.

<a> Input the variable in Variable Name, select the variable type, and then tap on the [OK] button. (<h>)

j button. (<n>)</n>								
Add display variable	s	×						
Variable name:	P1	•						
	Update	Edit						
_Variable type—								
© Numerical	O Numerical value							
C Character s	string							
Position								
O Joint	<h></h>							
	ОК	Cancel						

[Change value] The value of the variable being watched now is changed. Variable identifier to which the value is changed is double tapped or [Change value] button (<d>) is tapped while selected. Variable value change window is displayed.



XYZ edit			×	
Name:	P1	E	iclit	
X:	241.060		RV-6SQL	
Y:	-430.110			
z:	1376.610		Get current position	
A:	16.790			
в:	-50.810		Edit value	
C:	59.860			
L1:				Change value of variable
L2:				© Dec C Hex Edit
FLG1:	R,A,F	V	Edit FLG1	Variable name: M1
FLG2:	0		Edit FLG2	
<i></i>	ок		Cancel	Value of variable: +101
	(Loc	catio	n)	(Integer, Float, String)

When the variable name is selected and the [Change value] button (<d>) is tapped on, the window for making changes will appear.

Please tap [OK] button (<i>) after changing the value. However, please note that the movement of the robot might change by the change enough when you change the value.

[Delete variable] The value of the variable being watched now is changed. Variable identifier to which the value is changed is tapped double or [Change] button is tapped while selected. Variable value change window is displayed.

About the hexadecimal number display

The variable displayed with "Watch monitor" and "Change value of variable" can be switched to the hexadecimal number / the decimal number.

Please select the type, which wants to be displayed with "View" on each screen.

Please refer to the following for the variable, which can be displayed by the hexadecimal number.

Integer	The displayed variable can be switched to the hexadecimal
	number/the decimal number.
Float	When it is 0 below the decimal point, it is possible to switch to
	the hexadecimal number/the decimal number. However, the
	value is the one within the range of -99999999-99999999.
String	The hexadecimal number is not displayed.
Location	The hexadecimal number is not displayed.

As for the value displayed by the hexadecimal number, &H is added to the head of the value.

15.3.1.3. Movement State

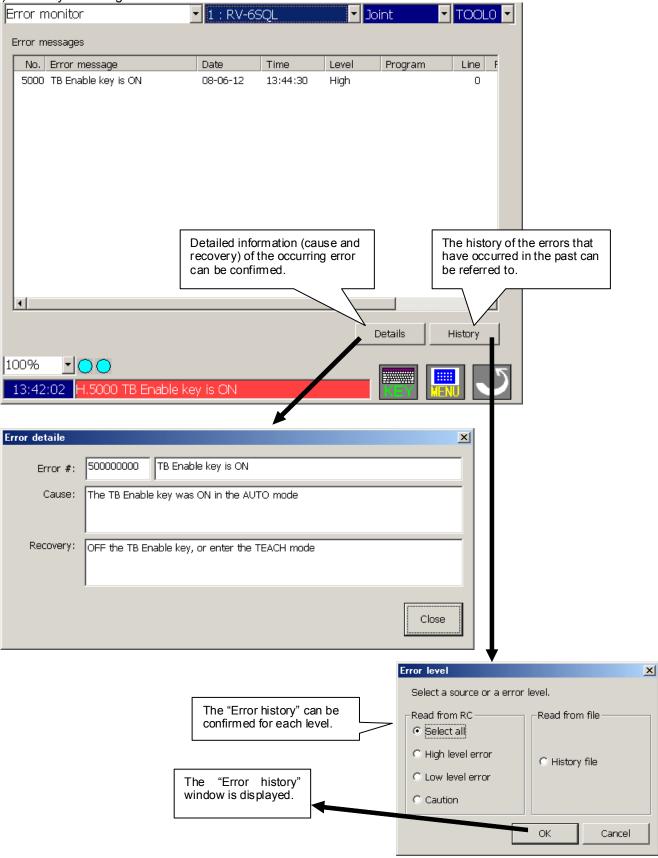
With the operation confirmation, the robot's movement range, current position and hand open / close state, etc., can be confirmed.

Μ	ovemer	ıt state		▼ 1 :	RV-6SQL		🔹 Joint	TOOLO -		
Г	Current	position ———					-Hand state	ə		
	-Joint-	[deg,mm]		-XYZ	[deg,mm]					
	J1:	-21.550		X:	241.060		Hand1:			
	J2:	14.340		Y:	-430.110		Hand2:	OPEN		
	J3:	16.630		Z:	1376.610		Hand3:	OPEN		
	J4:	78.260		A:	16.790		Hand4:	OPEN		
	J5:	-52.510		в:	-50.810		Hand5:			
	J6:	26.000		C:	59.860		Hand6:			
	J7:	0.000		L1:	0.000		Hand7:			
	J8:	0.000		L2:	0.000		Hand8:			
	Machine lock : OFF End speed : 0,000 [mm/sec] Servo ON/OFF : OFF									
<u> </u>	0% 3:31:1	•••								

15.3.1.4. Error

The errors currently occurring in the robot controller are displayed.

1) Currently occurring errors



Error history
 The history of errors that have occurred in the past can be referred to.
 This display is not shown at all times.

Error history	•	1 : RV-65	;QL	oint 🗾 🛃	TOOLO 🚽		
Error level Select all High level error Low level error Caution	Start d	information — ate: 08-02-28 me: 17:49:32		Count of registerd items: 493			
No. Error message		Date	Time	Level	Program	Line 🔺	
5000 TB Enable key is O 5000 TB Enable key is O	N N N	08-06-12 08-06-12 08-06-12 08-06-12 08-06-12	13:44:30 13:44:20 13:43:30 13:42:12 13:41:10	High High High High High			
Detailed information	Check ori Check ori Che <mark>r</mark>		13:37:36 13:37:36	Low Low		0 0 0	
Details Save	the te	history is p ext file.	oreserved in	n			

15.3.2. Signal monitor

15.3.2.1. General-purpose signal

The status of the input / output signals can be monitored.

	General-pur		-						RV-I		1			_	Joir	ht		-	TOOL0 -	<a>
	nput signal		;								_									
Γ	Signal#	F	E	D	С	В	A	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	Pseudo	
	15- 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Input	
	31-16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	47-32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	63-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	79- 64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	95-80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Ť	
	111- 96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	127-112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Monitor	1
0	Dutput signal																		setting	
	Signal#	F	Е	D	С	В	A	9	8	7	6	5	4	З	2	1	0		ootang	
	15- 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	31-16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1			
	47- 32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	63-48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			<c></c>
	79-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Ť	
	95-80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			1
	111-96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Forced	
L	127-112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	Output	
	00.07	1~	~																	
μ	00% 💌		\bigcirc																	
	13:58:30															KE		MEN		

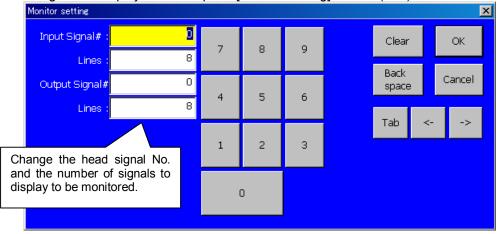
When the [Pseudo-input] button is tapped on, the robot controller will enter the "pseudo-input mode, and the following window will appear.

DU J	immy D <i>R</i> 1/	Set Pseudo-Input mode.
	Ð	To cancel Pseudo-Input mode, the Robot Controller power must be reset.
****	Are yo	ou sure you want to set Pseudo-Input mode? ****
		Yes No

To cancel the pseudo-input mode, the robot controller power must be turned ON again.

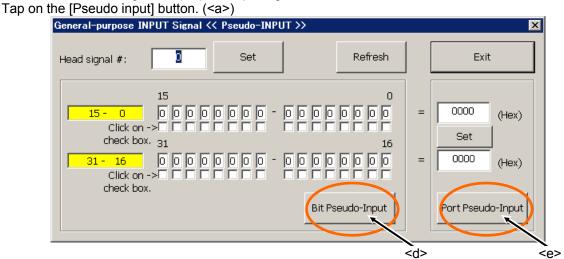
1) General-purpose signal monitor

With the general-purpose signal monitor, monitoring can be carried out by designating the head signal No. and number of signals to display. Please tap the [Monitor setting] button. ()



2) Pseudo-input

In the pseudo-input mode, the state input from the following window is interpreted as the input signal instead of the robot controller general-purpose input signals.



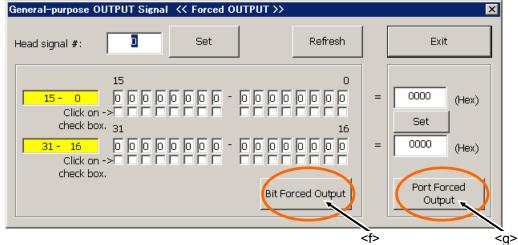
- i) First the signal to be pseudo-input signal is read.
 16 signals can be set simultaneously. Input the head No. of the signal to be read, and then tap on the "Set" button.
- ii) The input state of the 16 signals is displayed with the designated signal at the head. Set the pseudo-input state, and then tap on the [Bit Pseudo-Input] button. (<d>)
- iii) 16 signals from the No. designated as the head can be forcibly output as a hexadecimal. Input the hexadecimal value, and then tap on the [Port Pseudo-Input] button. (<e>)

The pseudo-input mode is canceled when this button is closed.

3) Forced output

The robot controller's general-purpose signals can be forcibly output.

Tap on the [Forced output] button. (<c>) A window for forcibly outputting the signal will appear.



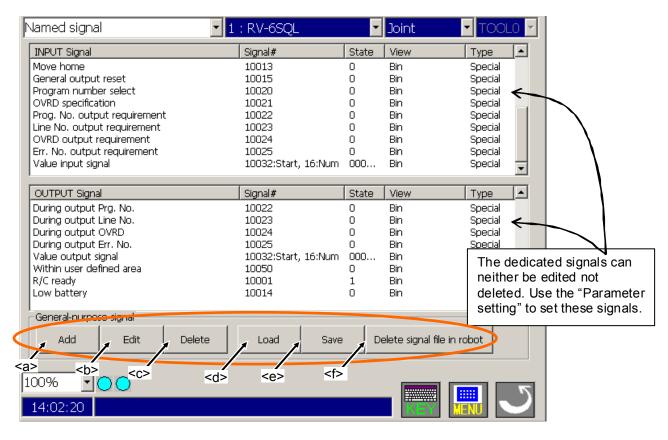
- i) First, read out the signal to be forcibly output.
 16 signals can be output simultaneously. Input the head No. of the signal to be read, and then tap on the "Set" button.
- ii) The output state of the 16 signals is displayed with the designated signal at the head. Set the output state, and then tap on the [Bit Forced Output] button. (<f>)
- iii) 16 signals from the No. designated as the head can be forcibly output as a hexadecimal. Input the hexadecimal value, and then tap on the [Port Forced Output] button. (<g>)

- The signal Nos. assigned (used) with the dedicated output signal cannot be forcibly output.

 Forced output is possible in the [TEACH], [AUTO (OP)] and [AUTO (EXT.)] states, but if even one program is running, output is not possible. (Excluding the ALWAYS program.)

15.3.2.2. Named signal

The status can be checked by naming the status of the dedicated I/O signal that has been set in the robot controller, as well as each bit or within the range of 32 bits of the general-purpose signal. The signal file in the robot controller is loaded at startup. If, however, it is not found, the previously used file is loaded. The signals are set via parameter setting (Parameter editor).



/ [Edit] /	[Delete]						
	<c></c>	Signal name eo	lit				×
		Start #:		Edit	End #:		Edit
		Signal name:					Edit
		Signal	C Decim	al(Sigr	· ·	C Hexadecir	nal
	<	g>	C Decim	al(Uns	igned)	<h></h>	
		Add		Chan	ige	Cance	el
			 <c> Signal name ed Start #: Signal name: Signal © Input View © Binary <g></g></c>	 <c> Signal name edit Start #: Signal name: Signal </c>	 <c> Signal name edit Start #: Edit Signal name: Signal © Input © Output View © Binary © Decimal(Signal) © Decimal(Unstational)</c>	<c> Signal name edit Start #: Edit End #: Signal name: Signal © Input © Output View © Binary © Decimal(Signed) © Decimal(Unsigned)</c>	<c> Signal name edit Start #: Edit End #: Signal name: Signal </c>

The I/O signals you want to monitor can be added or edited.

Enter the range of the signals you want to monitor in the "Start #" and "End #" boxes, and name it. If the signal you want to monitor is one bit, enter only the start No. For multiple bits, enter the numbers so that the start No. is smaller than the end No. (If reversed, an error will occur.)

Binary, decimal or hexadecimal notation can be selected as the display method. For decimal notation, signed display using the most significant bit as a signed bit can also be performed.

Once the entry is finished, tap the [Add] / [Change] button. (<g>/<h>)

If the [Add] button (<g>) is tapped when a signal name is being selected, it is inserted to the selected line.

If a signal name is not being selected, it is added at the end of the list.

You can delete unwanted signal names from the list by selecting them and tapping the [Delete] button. (<c>)

[Load] / [Save] / [Delete signal file in robot] <d> <e> <f>

The edited result can be saved on or loaded to a personal computer or robot controller. Specify the save destination / load destination and tap the [OK] button. If the save destination is a personal computer, a file name can be specified. However, if the save destination is a robot controller, the result will be overwritten on the previous information.

The file can be deleted with the [Delete signal file in robot] button. (<f>)

15.3.2.3. Stop signal

The state of the stop signal (stop, emergency stop) input into the robot controller can be referred to.

Stop signal monitor	1 : RV-6SQL	🝷 Joint	TOOLO Y
Stop signal monitor	1 : RV-6SQL		
100% • • •			

15.3.2.4. Register

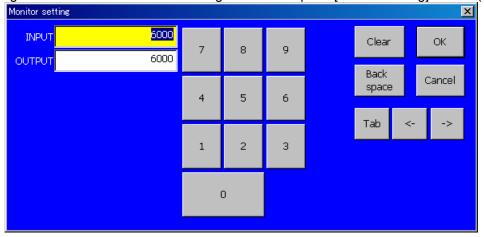
This screen cannot be referred to if the CC-Link option card is not mounted on the robot controller.

	Register <0	:C-Link>	•	1 : RV-6SQL	-	Joint		
	Input regi	ister			Output reg	ister		
	No.	Dec	Hex		No.	Dec	Hex	
	6000	0	0000		6000	0	0000	
	6001	0	0000		6001	0	0000	
	6002	0	0000		6002	0	0000	
	6003	0	0000		6003	0	0000	
	6004	0	0000		6004	0	0000	
	6005	0	0000		6005	0	0000	
	6006	0	0000		6006	0	0000	
	6007	0	0000		6007	0	0000	
	6008	0	0000	\mathbf{z}	6008	0	0000	
	6009	0	0000		6009	0	0000	
	6010	0	0000		6010	0	0000	
	6011	0	0000		6011	0	0000	
	6012	0	0000		6012	0	0000	
	6013	0	0000		6013	0	0000	
	6014	0	0000		6014	0	0000	
	6015	0	0000		6015	0	0000	
The input r	Pseudo-	Input		Monitor setting	,	Fo	orced-Output	
The input r are pseudo-			-	o be monitored example, monitor sible.)		be nly	The outpu are forcibl	ut registers y output.

The values of the CC-Link function input registers can be monitored.

1) Monitor setting

The register to be monitored can be changed. Please tap the [Monitor setting] button. ()





When a large amount of information is monitored, the communication size with the robot controller will increase, and it may take time to update the information. It is recommended to monitor only the required registers with the monitor setting.

2) Pseudo-input

With the pseudo-input mode, the values input from the following window will be interpreted as the input register values instead of the registers input from an external source.

P	seudo-Inpi	ut		×	1
	First regi	ister number :	7	5000 Set	<d></d>
	• Dec	O Hex	ŀ	Refresh	
	6000	0	6008	0	
	6001	0	6009	0	
	6002	0	6010	0	
	6003	0	6011	0	
	6004	0	6012	0	
	6005	0	6013	0	
	6006	0	6014	0	
	6007	0	6015		
		Edit		Edit	<e></e>
	E>	(it	Ć		

i) First, read out the registers to be pseudo-input. Up to 16 sequential registers can be set simultaneously.

Input the head No. of the register to be read and the number of registers to read, and then tap on the [Set] button. (<d>)

- ii) The values of the designated number of registers will appear with the designated register at the head.
- iii) Set the register value, and tap on the [INPUT] button. (<e>)

The pseudo-input mode is canceled when this window is closed.

3) Forced output

The registers can be forcibly output.

F	orce-Outpu				×
	First regis	ster number	: 7	6000 Set	<f></f>
	• Dec	O Hex	F	Refresh	
	6000	0	6008	0	
	6001	0	6009	0	
	6002	0	6010	0	
	6003	0	6011	0	
	6004	0	6012	0	
	6005	0	6013	0	
	6006	0	6014	0	
	6007		6015		
		Edit		Edit	<g></g>
	Ex	it	C		1

- i) First, read out the registers to be forcibly output. Up to 16 sequential registers can be output simultaneously.
 - Input the head No. of the register to be read and the number of registers to read, and then tap on the [Set] button. (<f>)
- ii) The designated number of registers will appear with the designated register at the head.
- iii) Set the register value, and tap on the [OUTPUT] button. (<g>)

15.3.2.5. I/O unit monitor

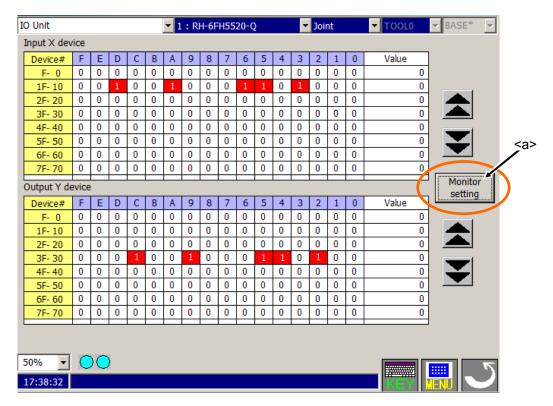
The XY device variables of I/O unit can be monitored.

The status of input signals are displayed on the upper table, and the status of output signals are displayed on the lower table.

The signal values can display a 16-bit integer with a mark, or 32-bit integer with a mark by the decimal number or the hexadecimal number.

The signals to display can set up the continuous range freely with [Monitor setting].

This function can be used with Version R3 or later of CR750-Q/CRnQ-700 robot controllers and Version 3.0 or later of this software.



(1) Monitor setting

Tap the [Monitor setting] <a> button. The setting screen of PLC I/O unit monitor is displayed.

Set the starting number of each device and set the number of lines to display. And, set the data size in display singles and the display method.

After setting, tap the [OK] button.

IO Unit monitor setting	×
Grid Input X device# (HEX): Edit Lines : 8 Output Y device# (HEX): 0 Lines : 8	Size © 16 bit integer © 32 bit integer View © Dec © Hex
OK Cancel	

15.3.3. Operation monitor

15.3.3.1. Operating hours

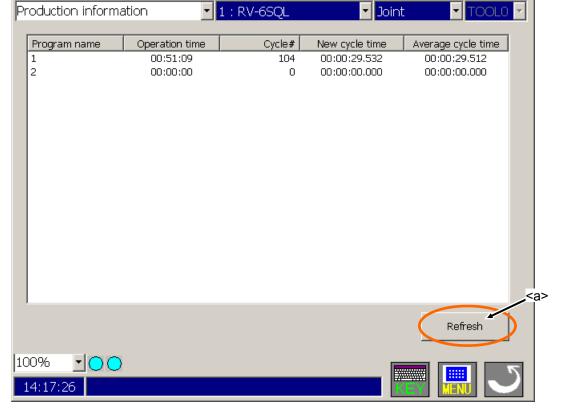
Operation hours	▼ 1:	RV-6SQL	🗾 Joint	
Time	2008-	·6-12 14:15:20		
		0 12 14.13.20		
Coperating time			The c	onnected robot and
Power ON	time :	820 hours		ervo ON time can be
Operation	time :	50 hours		
Servo ON	time : 3		D ON time 9 hours 8 hours 3 hours	
Battery Battery remaining	time :	13477 hours		
100% 🔽 🔿 🔿				

The robot operating time, and battery usage time, etc., can be confirmed.

15.3.3.2. Production information

The latest cycle, operation time, No. of cycles and average cycle time for each program in the robot controller can be confirmed.

The production information is not constantly displayed. Tap on the [Refresh] button (<a>) as necessary.



15.3.3.3. Additional board information

Information on the option card mounted on the robot controller can be confirmed.

Note that this screen cannot be referred to if robot controller is not provided with a slot for mounting the option card.

Additional board information 🔽 1 : RV-6SQL 🔽 Joint 🔽 TOOL0 🔽
Slot#: 1 Board name : Ethernet Information : [IP Addr] 192.168.0.1 [PortNo(R-time)] 10000 PortNo(CPT11-19)] 10001/10002/10003/10004/10005/10006/10007/10008/10009 [Connect Count(OPT11-19)] 1/0/0/0/0/0/0/0 [MAC Addr] [H/W Ver] 0
100% • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

15.3.4. Servo monitor

The servo system is monitored.

When the [Reset] button is tapped of each screen, the maximum value and the minimum value of all monitoring servo information of position, speed, current, load and power are reset by the batch.

15.3.4.1. Position (ABS)

Data concerning the position of each axis motor can be monitored. The following data can be monitored.

Position feedback

Current motor rotation position is displayed by the pulse value of the encoder.

Position in 1 rotation
 Present position in one rotation of the encoder is displayed.
 (It is not displayed in the CR750/700 series controller. It always becomes 0.)

- Fdt command

The amount of the change of the position command between the control cycles is shown.

- (It is not displayed in the CR750/700 series controller. It always becomes 0.)
- Position droop
- The amount of deflection at the motor rotation position to a position command is shown.
- Max. position droop

The maximum value of position droop after robot controller's power supply is turned on is displayed. When the [Reset] button on the screen is tapped, this value is reset in 0.

Position command

The command of the motor rotation position for the servo is displayed by the pulse value.

ABS	▼ 1 : RV-6SQL	🔽 Joint 💽 TOOLO 🔽
Position feedback [Pulse] J1: 4374359 J2: -1328 J3: -327 J4: -555 J5: -4445 J6: -333 J7: 0 J8: 0	Position in 1 rotation [Pulse] J1: 0 J2: 0 J3: 0 J4: 0 J5: 0 J6: 0 J7: 0 J8: 0	Reset Fdt command [Pulse/iT] J1: 0 J2: 0 J3: 0 J4: 0 J5: 0 J6: 0 J7: 0 J8: 0
Position droop [Pulse] 11: 0 12: 0 13: 0 13: 0 14: 0 15: 0 14: 0 15: 0 16: 0 17: 0 18: 0 100%	Max. position droop [Pulse] J1: 0 J2: 0 J3: 0 J3: 0 J4: 0 J5: 0 J6: 0 J7: 0 J8: 0	Position command [Pulse] 11: 4374359 12: -1328 13: -327 14: -555 15: -445 16: -333 17: 0 18: 0

15.3.4.2. Speed

The following data concerting the rotational speed of each axis motor can be monitored.

- Speed feedback

A present motor speed is displayed by the unit of rpm.

- Speed MAX.

The maximum value of the speed feedback after robot controller's power supply is turned on is displayed. When the [Reset] button on the screen is tapped, this value is reset in 0.

Speed command

The command of the motor speed is displayed by the unit of rpm.

Speed		▼ 1 : RV-6S	QL	- Jo	bint) 🔻
						Reset	
Speed —							
Spee	d feedback [rpm]	amount of feedback / MAX.	Spee	d MAX. [rpm]	Speed	d command [rpm]	
J1:	0.00		J1:	0.00	J1:	0.00	
J2:	0.00		J2:	0.00	J2:	0.00	
J3:	0.00		J3:	0.00	J3:	0.00	
J4:	0.00		J4:	0.00	J4:	0.00	
J5:	0.00		J5:	0.00	J5:	0.00	
J6:	0.00		J6:	0.00	J6:	0.00	
J7:	0.00		J7:	0.00	J7:	0.00	
J8:	0.00		J8:	0.00	J8:	0.00	
100%	-00						5
14:26:07	7				KEY	MENU 🕓	

15.3.4.3. Current

Data concerning the current value of each axis motor can be monitored.

The displayed data changes by tapping the [Current1] button (<a>) and the [Current2] button () on the screen.

The following data can be monitored in the [Current1].

- Current cmd

The current command of the motor is displayed.

- Max. current cmd1
 The maximum value of the current command after robot controller's power supply is turned on is displayed.
 When the [Reset] button on the screen is tapped, this value is reset in 0.
- Max. current cmd2
 The maximum value of the current command for the last 2 seconds is displayed.

The following data can be monitored in the [Current2].

Current feedback

A present value of the motor current is displayed.

Tolerable cmd-/+

The limitation value of the minus side and the plus side of the current command set to the motor is displayed.

- RMS current

Present RMS value of the motor current is displayed.

Current1

Current	▼ 1 : RV-6SQL		Joint	TOOLO	-
Current cmd			–Max. curren	it cmd2	
Current cmd	Max. ent cmd / Max cmd1	current cmd1			
[8003]	·	[Arms]		[Arms]	
J1: 0.000	J1:	0.000	J1:	0.000	
J2: 0.000	J2:	0.000	J2:	0.000	
J3: 0.000	J3:	0.000	J3:	0.000	
J4: 0.000	34:	0.000	J4:	0.000	
J5: 0.000	J5:	0.000	J5:	0.000	
J6: 0.000	J6:	0.000	J6:	0.000	
J7: 0.000	J7:	0.000	J7:	0.000	
J8: 0.000	J8:	0.000	J8:	0.000	
		Reset	Current1	Current2	
100%					3
14:29:13					

Current2

	nt feedback nt feedback		Tole	erable cmd-	Tole	rable cmd+	14.10	current
_	[Arms]	- / Current feedback / +		[Arms]		[Arms]		[Arms]
J1:	0.000		J1:	0.000	J1:	0.000	J1:	0.000
J2:	0.000		J2:	0.000	J2:	0.000	J2:	0.000
J3:	0.000		J3:	0.000	J3:	0.000	J3:	0.000
34:	0.000		J4:	0.000	J4:	0.000	J4:	0.000
JS:	0.000		J5:	0.000	J5:	0.000	J5:	0.000
J6:	0.000		J6:	0.000	J6:	0.000	J6:	0.000
37:	0.000		J7:	0.000	J7:	0.000	J7:	0.000
J8:	0.000		J8:	0.000	J8:	0.000	J8:	0.000
					Res	set Curr	ent1	Current2

15.3.4.4. Load

The load state of each axis motor and the temperature of the encoder (Only the robot that corresponds to the function of the encoder temperature) can be monitored.

The following data can be monitored.

- Axis load level
 A preset load ratio of each motor is displayed as an alarm level.
 - The overload error occurs when this value reaches 100%.
- Max. axis load level

The maximum value of the axis load level after robot controller's power supply is turned on is displayed. When the [Reset] button on the screen is tapped, this value is reset in 0.

Encoder temperature is not displayed with the software before version 3.0. Moreover, the software version of the controller which can use this function is as follows.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S3 or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R3 or later

Load	▼ 1 : RH-6FH5520-Q	▼ Joint	TOOLO VBASE* V
	Amb. temp. [deg C] 40	Reset
Axis load level			Encoder temp. [deg C]—
Axis load level [%]	Max.	axis load level [%]	Cur. Max.
J1: 0.0	J1:	0.0	0 0
J2: 0.0	32:	0.0	0 0
J3: 0.0	33:	0.0	0 0
J4: 0.0	J4:	0.0	0 0
J5: 0.0	J5:	0.0	
J6: 0.0	J6:	0.0	
J7: 0.0	J7:	0.0	
J8: 0.0	J8:	0.0	
50% · O 09:52:28	When the encod doesn't corresp temperature fun displayed.	oond to the	

15.3.4.5. Power

The following data concerning robot controller's main circuit power supply can be monitored.

- Motor power voltage
 A present power-supply voltage value is displayed.
- Motor power voltage (MAX)
 The maximum value of the motor power voltage in servo ON is displayed.
 When the [Reset] button on the screen is tapped, this value is reset in 0.
- Motor power voltage (MIN)
 The minimum value of the motor power voltage in servo ON is displayed.
 When the [Reset] button on the screen is tapped, this value is reset in 0.
- Regeneration level

The regenerative current value of each axis is displayed as an alarm level. The excessive regeneration error occurs when this value reaches 100%.

Power	1 : RV-6SQL 🔽 Joint 🔽 TOOLO	-
Motor power Motor power voltage : Motor power voltage (MAX) : Motor power voltage (MIN) :	Regeneration level [%] 11: 0.0 0.0 [V] 13: 0.0 0.0 [V] 13: 0.0 0.0 [V] 14: 0.0 0.0 [V] 15: 0.0 16: 0.0 17: 0.0	
	J8: 0.0	
100% • • •		5

16. Maintenance

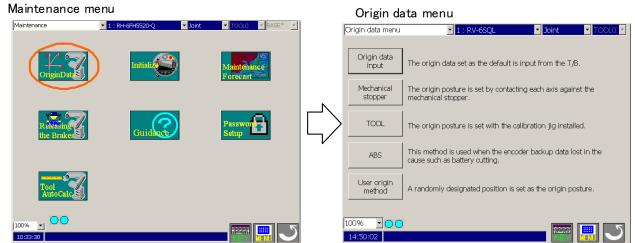
There are functions of concerning the system construction of the robot in "Maintenance" menu. Maintenance menu is shown by following operation.

Version				Menu	
Version I:R R56TB	V-65QL 💌	Joint 🔽 TOOLO 👻		Menu	X
				Program	Monitor Parameter
Controller software version and date: Servo software version:	Mer.N4aC 08-02-19			MELFA BASIC	
Teaching box software version and date:	Version 2.2.0 08-06-11				
Robot type:	RV-6SQL			Restore	aintenance Version
Controller name:	QRnQ-7xx				
Language:	ENG		$ \Box \rangle$		
Program language:	MELFA-BASIC V		$ \leq /$	System	
Robot controller serial number:	PC SWG CRhQ			Options U	SQ Direct
Robot arm serial number: User messages(USERMSG):	MECHA1				efinition
	No Message				
COPYRIGHT (C)2008 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC C	ORPORATION ALL RIGHTS	RESERVED		0.Panel 🖸 🖶	
100% • 🔿 🔿					Exit
14:45:34		• 🔣 🔜 🟓			
		\bigcirc	M		
laintenance menu			$\left(\right)$		
Maintenance • 1 : RH 6FT 55	20-Q 🛃 Joint	• TOOLO • BASE* •	V		
		Maintenance Forecast			
Rédéfine the Brakes	iidaa	Passwork Setup			
Tool					
100% <u>-</u> 00					

16.1. Origin data

The origin is set so that the robot can be used with a high accuracy. After purchasing the robot, always carry out this step before starting work. The origin must be reset if the combination of robot and controller being used is changed or if the motor is changed causing an encoder area.

Refer to the separate manual: "Robot arm setup & maintenance" for details on the operation.



16.1.1. Origin data input

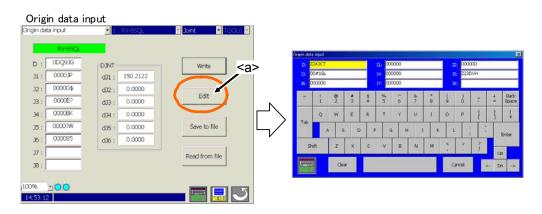
The origin data to be input is noted in the origin data sheet enclosed with the robot arm, or on the origin data history table attached to the back side of the robot arm cover.

"DJNT" value is used by the position repair tool in RT ToolBox.

			Origin data inp	out				
Origin data menu	💌 1 : RV-6SQL 🔤 Joint 💌 TOOLO 💌		Origin data input	* 1	: RV-6SQL	 Joint 	TOOLO 💌	
Origin data input	The origin data set as the default is input from the T/B.		RV-65QL D : 0DQ9JG		 		Write	Robot name
Mechanical stopper	The origin posture is set by contacting each axis against the mechanical stopper.		J1 : 0000.JP J2 : 0000G\$	dJ1 : dJ2 :	150.2122 0.0000			
TOOL	The origin posture is set with the calibration jig installed.		J3 : 0000E? J4 : 00008K	dJ3 : dJ4 :	0.0000		Edit	
ABS	This method is used when the encoder backup data lost in the cause such as battery cutting.		J5 : 00007W J6 : 000085	dJ5 : dJ6 :	0.0000	Sa	ve to file	
User origin method	A randomly designated position is set as the origin posture.		J7 : J8 :		₹	Rea	d from file	
100% • 🔿 🔿			100% JOO 14:53:12				- J	
		Curr	rent origin data		Current	DJNT		

(1) Edit origin data

If origin data is changed, tap [Edit] button (<a>) and shown the following window.



(2) Write origin data to the controller

Tap [Write] button (<a>) and tap [Yes] button () on the confirmation dialog, and the current origin data is written to the controller.

Origin data inp	out		
Origin data input	1 : RV-6SQL	Joint TOOLC	a>
RV-65QL D : 00Q935 11 : 00007P	DJNT dJ1: 150.2122	Write	
J2 : 0000G\$ J3 : 0000E?	dJ1: 150.2122 dJ2: 0.0000 dJ3: 0.0000	Edit	MELFA R46TB
34 : 00008K 35 : 0000?W 36 : 000085	d34 : 0.0000 d35 : 0.0000 d36 : 0.0000	Save to file	Are you sure you want to write origin data to R/C?
J7 : J8 :		Read from file	
100% <u>-</u> O			

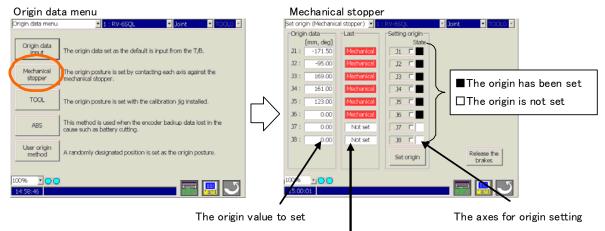
(3) Save to file, Read from file in T/B

Tap [Save to file] button (<a>), the current origin data is saved into the designated file. Tap [Read from file] button (), the origin data in the designated file is loaded.

Origin data ir		
Origin data input	1 : RV-65QL	Y Joint Y TOOLO Y
RV-6SQL		
D : ODQ9JG	TAKO	Write
J1 : 0000JP	dJ1 : 150.2122	
J2 : 0000G\$	d32 : 0.0000	
J3 : 0000E?	dJ3 : 0.0000	Edit <a>
34 : 00008K	dJ4 : 0.0000	
J5 : 0000?W	d)5 : 0.0000	Save to file
36 : 000085	dJ6 : 0.0000	
J7 :		Read from file
J8 :		
100% · O		

16.1.2. The others (Mechanical stopper, TOOL, ABS, User origin method)

These origins set way is shown almost the same screen, and do the same operation. In the following, explain "Mechanical stopper" as an example.



Display of method of setting origin position

(1) Select the axes for origin setting

Tap the axis string (ex. "J1", "J2", ...), and the selection is switched.

Setting origin		Setting origin
J1 D	\Box	State
J2 🗖	V	32
Setting origin	İ	Setting origin
-Setting origin State	\Box	-Setting origin State

(2) Display of method of setting origin position

The method of origin position set last time is displayed. (This function corresponds to the R56TB Ver.2.1 or later.)

Tool
ABS
User origin method
Mechanical stopper

Green Light blue Yellow Red

ſ	_ast
	Tool
	ABS
	User
	Mechanical

(3) Release the brakes

If you need move axis with brake by the hand, please release the break and work by two people.

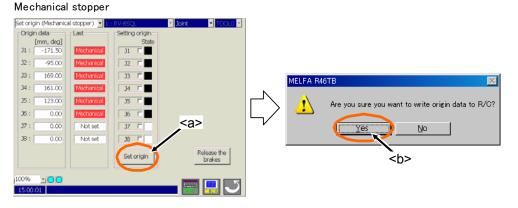
Tap [Release the brakes] button (<a>), the Release the brakes screen is displayed.

See chapter "16.4 Releasing the brakes". Refer to the separate manual: "Robot arm setup & maintenance" for the direction axis is moved.

Mechanical	stopper				Release the brakes	
Set origin (Mechanica	al stopper) 💌 1	: RV-6SQL	Y Joint Y TOOLO Y			
[mm, deg]	Last	Setting origin State			Batch setting	J1
J1 : -171.50 J2 : -95.00	Mechanical Mechanical	31 T			11 Free	J2
J3 : 169.00 J4 : 161.00	Mechanical Mechanical	J3 Г J4 Г			J3 Free	J3
J5: 123.00 J6: 0.00	Mechanical Mechanical	35 F			J5 Free	J4
J7 : 0.00 J8 : 0.00	Not set] 37 Г 38 Г	<a>		D6 Free	J5
36. 0.00	NULSEL	38 T Set origin	k, ease the brakes			J6
100% · O					Batch	Close

(4) Execute the origin setting

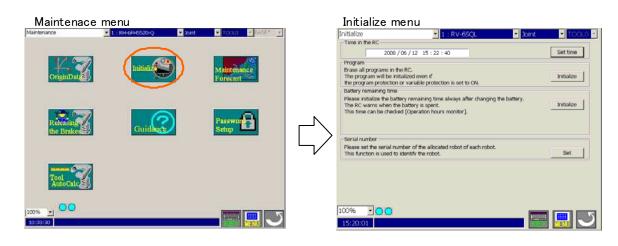
Tap [Set origin] button (<a>) and tap [Yes] button () on the confirmation dialog, and the origin of selected axes is set at the current robot position.



16.2. Initialize

"Initialize" has four functions.

- 1. Setting the controller's date and time.
- 2. Erase all programs in the controller.
- 3. Initialize the battery remaining time.
- 4. Set a serial number



16.2.1. Setting the controller's date and time

Tap the [Set time] button (<a>). Set the present date and time, and tap the [OK] button.

		. ∕ <a>		
Initialize 1 : RV-6SQL	Joint 💽 TOOLO 🚽			
Time in the RC				
2009 / 06 / 12 15 : 22 : 40	Set time			
Program			Set time	
Erase all programs in the RC.				
The program will be initialized even if the program protection or variable protection is set to ON.	Initialize			
Battery remaining time				
Please initialize the battery remaining time always after changing the battery	6 (
The RC warns when the battery is spent. This time can be checked [Operation hours monitor].	Initialize			
This ome can be checked (operadon nours monitor).		N	2008/02/28 -	16:33:17
				•
- Serial number				
Please set the serial number of the allocated robot of each robot.		匚 /		
This function is used to identify the robot.	Set			
1			ОК	Cancel
100% .				
15:20:01				

16.2.2. Erase all programs in the controller

To delete all programs, follow the procedure below.

- (1) Tap the [Initialize] button<a> of "program".
- (2) Tap the [Edit] button of the confirmation screen.
- (3) Input "YES" with the keyboard, and tap the [Enter] key.
- (4) Tap the [OK] button<c> of the confirmation screen.

All programs in the robot controller are deleted by operating the above-mentioned.

Initialize	1 : RV-6SQL	 Joint 	 TOOL0 	× .		
Time in the RC				_l_ <a>		
2008 / 06	/ 12 15 : 22 : 40		Set time			
Program Erase all programs in the Ri The program will be initializ		1	Initialize		MELFA R56TB	×
	ariable protection is set to ON.				Are you sure you want to initia	lize all robot programs?
Please initialize the battery in The RC warns when the bat		e battery.	Initialize		 If you want to continue, please 	enter the word 'YES'.
This time can be checked [0	peration nours monitor J.					idit
	r of the allocated robot of each robot. tify the robot.		Set			Cancel
100% • 🔿 🔿		-		9		
15:20:01						

16.2.3. Initialize the battery remaining time

To initialize the battery remaining time, follow the procedure below.

- (1) Tap the [Initialize] button of "battery remaining time".
- (2) Tap the [Edit] button of the confirmation screen.
- (3) Input "YES" with the keyboard, and tap the [Enter] key.
- (4) Tap the [OK] button<c> of the confirmation screen.

The battery remaining time is initialized by operating the above-mentioned.

The RC warns when the battery This time can be checked [opera Serial number Please set the serial number of t This function is used to identify the	en if le protection is set to ON. ining time always after changing th is spent. tion hours monitor]. he allocated robot of each robot.	Initi		\Box	time?	ou sure you want t	c change the batter please enter the wo Edit Cancel	
100% · O			J					

16.3. Serial number

The serial number of the robot arm is set (Each mechanism can be set). The serial number of the robot arm has been put on the back of the body of the robot base.

16.3.1. Serial Number setting

(1) Tap on [Set] button <a > of the Serial number.

Initialize	1 : RV-6	isqi. 🔹	Joint	 TOOL0 	
Time in the RC					
2008 / 08	5/12 15:22:40			Set time	
-Program					
Erase all programs in the The program will be initial				Initialize	
the program protection or		to ON.		a noanzo	
Battery remaining time					
Please initialize the batters The RC warns when the b This time can be checked	attery is spent.		ry.	Initialize	:a>
Serial number					
Please set the serial numb	er of the allocated robot of	of each robot.			
This function is used to ide				Set	
100% · O					
		\bigcirc			
		\bigcirc			
15:20:01		Serial nu			t Update
15:20-01 number setting	_		mber	Las	t Update
15:20:01 number setting troller:	_	Serial nur PC SWG CRN	mber	Las	t Update
15:20-01 number setting			mber		
number setting troller: bot 1: RV-6SQL		PC SWG CRn MECHA1	mber	2008/05	;/20 11:46:46
number setting troller: bot 1: RV-6SQL bot 2: USER		PC SWG CRn MECHA1 MECHA2	mber	2008/05	5/20 11:46:46 5/20 11:46:46
number setting troller: bot 1: RV-6SQL		PC SWG CRn MECHA1	mber	2008/05	;/20 11:46:46
number setting troller: bot 1: RV-6SQL bot 2: USER		PC SWG CRn MECHA1 MECHA2	mber	2008/05	5/20 11:46:46 5/20 11:46:46
number setting troller: bot 1: RV-6SQL bot 2: USER		PC SWG CRn MECHA1 MECHA2	mber	2008/05	5/20 11:46:46 5/20 11:46:46
number setting troller: bot 1: RV-6SQL bot 2: USER		PC SWG CRn MECHA1 MECHA2	mber	2008/05	5/20 11:46:46 5/20 11:46:46 5/20 11:46:46
15:20:01 number setting troller: bot 1: RV-6SQL bot 2: JJSER bot 3: JJSER		PC SWG CRn MECHA1 MECHA2	mber	2008/05	5/20 11:46:46 5/20 11:46:46 5/20 11:46:46

(2) Tap on [Edit] button of the serial number setting. Input the serial number from the displayed keyboard.

Seria	l numbe	er settin	ng										×
R	ntroller obot 1 obot 2 obot 3	: RV-6 : JUSEI	R				erial nur /G CRn			2008/05	st Upda 5/20-1: 5/20-1: 5/20-1:	1:46:46 1:46:46	5
			Save t	o file	Rea	ad fron	n file		V	Vrite		Edit Close	
erial nu	mber in	put				\sim							
Robot	#1 MEC	CHA1											
	#2 ME												
Robot	#3 ME	СНАЗ											
۲,	! 1	@ 2	# 3	\$ 4	% 5	^ 6	& 7	* 8	(9) 0	-	+ =	Back Space
Tab	Q	w	E	R	т	Y	U	I	0	Ρ	{	}]	 ¥
Tab	А	, s	; C	F	: 0	i I	н ј	к	ι	-	; ;		Enter
Sh	ift	z	x	с	v	в	N	м	< ,	>	?		

After the serial number is input, tap on [Enter] key of the keyboard.

		ベン	
Serial number	setting	\sim	×
Controller:		Serial number PC SWG CRnQ	Last Update
Robot 1:	RV-6SQL	MECHA1	2008/05/20 11:46:46
Robot 2:	USER	MECHA2	2008/05/20 11:46:46
Robot 3:	USER	MECHA3	2008/05/20 11:46:46
			Edit
KEY	Save to file	Read from file	Write Close

(3) Tap on [Write] button to write into the controller. After writing, last updated date and time is updated.

Serial number	setting		×
		Serial number	Last Update
Controller:		PC SWG CRnQ	
Robot 1:	RV-6SQL	MECHA1	2008/06/12 15:48:34
Robot 2:	USER	MECHA2	2008/06/12 15:48:34
Robot 3:	USER	МЕСНАЗ	2008/06/12 15:48:34
			Edit
KEY	Save to file	lead from file	Write Close

Setting serial number ends above.

16.3.2. Save serial number to file

(1) Tap on [Save to file] button of the serial number setting.

Serial number	setting			x
Controller:		Serial number	_ Last U	Jpdate
Robot 1:	RV-6SOL	MECHA1	2008/06/1	2 15:48:34
Robot 2:	USER	MECHA2		2 15:48:34
Robot 3:	USER	MECHA3		2 15:48:34
				Edit
KEY	Save to file Re	ead from file	Write	Close

(2) When [Save] button is tapped specifying the file name, serial number is saved in a specified file.

Save serial number to file ends above.

16.3.3. Write serial number in a file to the controller

(1) Tap on [Read from file] button of the serial number setting.

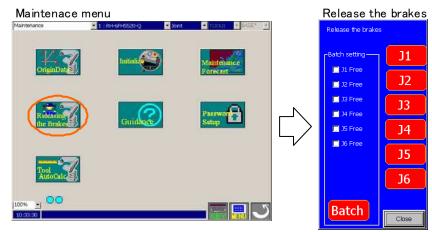
Serial number	setting		×
Controller:		Serial number PC SWG CRnQ	Last Update
Robot 1:	RV-6SQL	MECHA1	2008/06/12 15:48:34
Robot 2:	USER	MECHA2	2008/06/12 15:48:34
Robot 3:	USER	МЕСНАЗ	2008/06/12 15:48:34
			Edit
KEY	Save to file	ead from file	Write Close

- (2) When [Open] button is tapped specifying the file name, serial number is read from a specified file.
- (3) Tap on [Write] button to write serial number into the controller.

Write serial number in a file ends above.

16.4. Releasing the brakes

This function releases the servomotor brakes when the servo is OFF. This function is used to directly move the robot arm by hand, etc.





Due to the robot configuration, when the brakes are released, the robot arm will drop with its own weight depending on the released axis.

Always assign an operator other than the T/B operator to prevent the arm from dropping. This operation must be carried out with the T/B operator giving signals.

16.4.1. Preparation for releasing the brakes

Before releasing the brakes, it is necessary to do the following operation.

1. The MODE switch is set to MANUAL.



2. [TEACH] button is set to ON.



3. Push the enable switch.



4. Press the CAUTION button. Another person supports the Robot arm which releases brake.



16.4.2. Releasing the brake of one axis

For releasing the brake of one axis, press [+] button of $J1 \sim J6$ after doing (1) operation. The brake is released only while the button is being pressed.



16.4.3. Releasing the brakes of two of more axes

For releasing the brakes of two or more axes, do following operation after doing (1) operation.

1. Select axes to release the brakes.



2. Press [EXE] button. The brake is released only while the button is being pressed.



If [Close] button to the brake release screen is tapped, the brake release operation is ended.

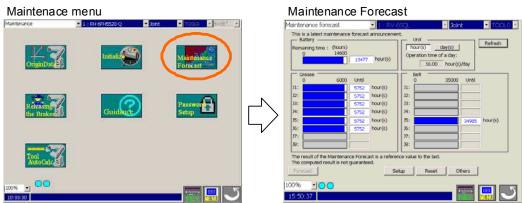
16.5. Maintenance Forecast

In Maintenance Forecast, the parts replacement (grease replenishment, battery and belt replacements) times can be checked from the up-do-date operating data collected inside the controller.



16.5.1. Start

Tap [Maintenance Forecast] button on Maintenance menu. The Maintenance Forecast window appears.



16.5.2. Forecast (Battery)

When the information for Maintenance Forecast has been loaded from the controller, the following window appears.

Maintenance forecast	1 : RV-6SQL	🗾 Joint	TOOL0 Y
This is a latest maintenance forecast ar			
Battery Remaining time : (hours) 0 14600 13477	hour(s)		Refresh
0 6000 Until	Belt -	35000 Until	
	iour(s) J1:		
J2: 5752 H	nour(s) J2:		-
J3: 5752 H	iour(s) J3:		
J4: 5752 h	iour(s) J4:		
J5: 5752 H	iour(s) J5:	34985	hour(s)
J6: 5752 H	iour(s) J6:		
37:	J7:		
38:	J8:		
The result of the Maintenance Forecast The computed result is not guaranteed.		ast.	
Forecast	SetupRes	et Others	
100%			
15:50:37		KEY	

If the battery remaining time has reached

(Remaining time) < [The remainder days until presumed maintenance time] on the Setup screen) x (24 - [Operation time of a day])

, the hours and bar graphs are displayed in orange.

(The battery replacement time is calculated during the time when the controller's power is not on.)

When the [Refresh] button is tapped on in upper-right corner of the window, the information about the maintenance is acquired again from the controller.

16.5.3. Forecast (Grease)

When [Grease] is seen in Item, the "hours until grease replenishment time" can be checked for each axis.

Maintenance forecast	🔽 1 : RV-6SQ	_ 🚽 Joir	nt 🔽 TOOLO 🔽
This is a latest maintenance forecast	announcement.	Unit ———	<a< td=""></a<>
Remaining time : (hours) 0 14600 13477	hour(s)	hour(s) day(s) Operation time of a day: 16.00 hour(s))/day
Grease		Belt	Until
J1: 5752	hour(s) J1		
J2: 5752	hour(s) J2	:	
J3: 5752	hour(s) J3	:	
J4: 5752	hour(s) 34	:	
35: 5752	hour(s) J5	:	34985 hour(s)
J6: 5752	hour(s)	:	
37:	37	:	
38:	30	:	
The result of the Maintenance Foreca The computed result is not guarantee Forecast			thers
100% 🗾 🔿 🔿			
15:50:37			

If the hours until replenishment time has reached

(Hours until replenishment time)

< ([The remainder days until presumed maintenance time] on the Setup screen)

x ([Operation time of a day]),

the hours and bar graphs are displayed in orange.

The display unit setting can be switched between time and day.

If day is selected in the display unit setting, the display will show the number of days in operation based on the operating hours per day.

When the [Refresh] button (<a>) is tapped on in upper-right corner of the window, the information about the maintenance is acquired again from the controller.

16.5.4. Forecast (Belt)

When [Belt] is seen in Item, the "hours until belt replacement time" can be checked for each axis.

Maintenance forecast 🔄 1 : RV-6SQL 🔄 Joint 💽 TOOLO 🚽	a>
This is a latest maintenance forecast announcement.	1-
Remaining time : (hours) Image: hours) Image: hours)	
Grease Belt Belt 0 6000 Until 0 35000 Until	
J1: 5752 hour(s) J1:	
J2: 5752 hour(s) J2:	
J3: 5752 hour(s) J3:	
J4: 5752 hour(s) J4:	
J5: 5752 hour(s) J5: 34985 hour(s)	
J6: 5752 hour(s) J6:	
37:	
38:	
The result of the Maintenance Forecast is a reference value to the last. The computed result is not guaranteed.	
Forecast Setup Reset Others	

If the hours until belt replacement time has reached

(Hours until belt replacement time)

< ([The remainder days until presumed maintenance time] on the Setup screen)

x ([Operation time of a day]),

the hours and bar graphs are displayed in orange.

The display unit setting can be switched between time and day.

If day is selected in the display unit setting, the display will show the number of days in operation based on the operating hours per day.

When the [Refresh] button (<a>) is tapped on in upper-right corner of the window, the information about the maintenance is acquired again from the controller.

16.5.5. Setup

Tap the Setup button.

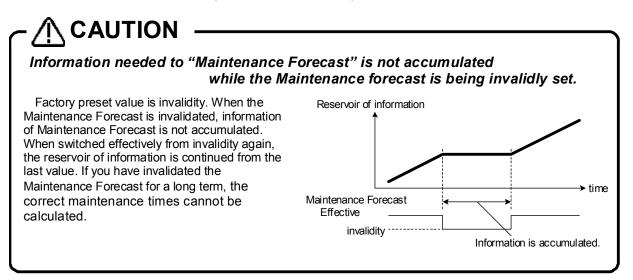
Here, the timing to collect the information for Maintenance Forecast, the notification method and other items

can be set up.

Collection level of information The interval of the forecast : How to inform		<recommendation> or 1-24 hours)</recommendation>		
 ✓ Warning ☐ Output Signal -> Sig 	nal# (M1PTEXC):	-1		
(When a signal # is Assumption operation time o	changed, it is necessar f a day (1 00-24 00) :		t controller.) hour(s)/day	
The remainder days until pre			(1-365) day(s)	
When click [Write parameters in Forecast screen.], please update "Main	tenance forecast"	Write par	ameters

When the [Write Parameters] button (<a>) is tapped after setting each item, the setting values are written into the controller. All items other than the signal numbers of dedicated outputs take effect after they are written into the controller. If a dedicated output signal has been changed, it is necessary to power on the controller again.

For more information about the setup items, see "Tab. Setup Screen"



Tab. Setup Screen

Item	Explanation	Factory preset value
(1) Maintenance Forecast is made effective.	If this is checked, the Maintenance Forecast function takes effect. *If a checkmark is removed, the collection of the information for Maintenance Forecast stops, and the correct maintenance times cannot be calculated.	Check ON
(2) Collection level of information	Five levels can be specified to collect the information about the maintenance. *As an information collection level gets higher, the accuracy of the maintenance improves, but it affects the tact time more.	1 (Recommend ed)
(3) The interval of the forecast	Specify the interval to notify the maintenance time.	6 hours
How to inform	When the grease replenishment, belt replacement and other mainter have reached, they can be notified by generating a warning or outputting signal. As for the battery replacement time, one of warnings, C7500 C7520, is generated, regardless of whether or not [Warning] under [How checked. A warning to be generated varies depending on each situation	g a dedicated , C7510 and v to inform] is
(4) Warning	If this item is checked, the maintenance time is notified as a warning. The warning numbers are listed as follows: Grease : C753* (* is the axis No.) Belt : C754* (* is the axis No.)	Check ON
(5) Output Signal	If this item is checked, signal numbers can be entered. If this item is checked and a signal number is entered correctly, the maintenance time is notified using the output of the designated signal.	Check OFF
(6) Assumption operation time of a day	Enter an estimated robot operation hours per day.	16 hours
(7) The remainder days until presumed maintenance time	Specify the number of days remaining until presumed maintenance time to be used as a reference to notify the maintenance time.	14 days

🕸 Memo

Methods for resetting the alarm and alarm signal output

As a method of notifying the replacement time of each part, an alarm (C753* and C754* (* represents the axis number)), or a dedicated output signal (M*PTEXC (* represents the robot number)) will be output.

If both are set up as the notification methods, executing the error reset operation will reset the alarm and end the signal output.

If the "alarm" method is disabled and only the output of the dedicated output signal is selected as the notification method, pushing the reset button on the front side of the controller will not end the signal output. In this case, push the [RESET] key on the teaching pendant or enter the error reset signal (ERRRESET) to end the signal output.

Notification method setting			Methods to reset the	Methods to reset the notification (alarm or dedicated signal output)			
Warning	Output Signal	Notification method	[RESET] key on the front of the controller	[ERROR RESET] key on the T/B	External error reset signal		
		Alarm	Will reset the alarm	Will reset the alarm	Will reset the alarm		
		Alarm and dedicated signal output	Will reset the alarm and the dedicated signal output	Will reset the alarm and the dedicated signal output	Will reset the alarm and the dedicated signal output		
		Dedicated signal output	Will not reset the dedicated signal output	Will ENABLE reset the dedicated signal output	Will ENABLE reset the dedicated signal output		

16.5.6. Reset

When axes were exchanged or replenished by generating warning of the Maintenance forecast function to urge the battery exchange, the grease replenishment, and the belt exchange, the axes which executes the exchange and replenishment should reset information accumulate among controllers.

The information (about battery, grease and belt) for Maintenance Forecast kept in the controller can be reset.

Maintenance forecast	▼ 1 : RV-6SQL	🚽 Joint	
			Log
The information for the Maintenanc	e Forecast which has been k	ept in the controller i	s reset.
Reset the battery remaining time -			
At the time of battery e	xchange: Reset		
Reset each joint axis			
 At the time of grease replen 	ishment	□ J1	□ <u>15</u>
C At the time of belt exchange		□ J2 □ J3	
	Reset	14	L 18
Forecast	Setup Re	eset Others	
100%			
15:58:29		KEY	

Types of resets	Explanation	Note
At the time of battery exchange	It is used when an alarm urging to replace the batteries (C7500, C7510 or C7520) occurs and the batteries have been replaced. Be sure to reset the battery remaining time after a battery has been replaced.	
At the time of grease replenishment	When an alarm urging to perform periodic inspections and replenish grease (alarm numbers in the 7530s) occurs, replenish the grease and reset the replenished axis.	Axes are reset in units of joint axes. Multiple joint axes can be reset at the same time.
At the time of belt exchange	When an alarm urging to perform periodic inspections and to replace the belt when it is damaged (alarm numbers in the 7540s) occurs, replace the belt and reset the axis for which the belt is replaced.	Axes are reset in units of joint axes. Multiple joint axes can be reset at the same time.

When the [Log] button is tapped in the upper-right corner of the window, the previous reset date/time and reset count can be checked.

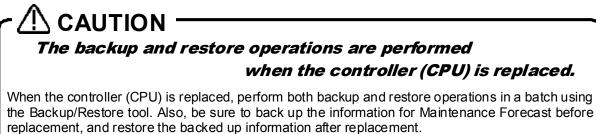
However, the battery reset count is not displayed.

If no reset has not made previously, "----/--" --:---" is displayed.

e of reset				
Date when me	asurement be	gan : 2006/1	11:00:	16
The last reset	day :			
Item		date	time	CO
Battery		2006/10/20	11:27:00	
Grease	J1 J2	2006/10/20 2006/10/20	11:26:52 11:26:52	
		2006/10/20	11:26:52	
		//	()	
	35	[[;;	
	J6	2006/10/20	11:26:52	
Belt	J5]]	;;	
4				•
				xit
			i	

16.5.7. Others

The information for Maintenance Forecast kept in the controller can be backed up and/or restored.



Please Backup/Restore between controllers of the same version. When the version is different, the error might occur.

After the controller (CPU) has been replaced, if the information for Maintenance Forecast is not restored, or it is restored after a substantial time has elapsed since the time of backup, please note that the reliability of Maintenance Forecast will be degraded.

Maintenance forecast	▼ 1 : RV-6SQL	Joint 🔽 TOOLO 🚽
The information for the	Maintenance forecast which has in the Robot Controll	s been kept Ier is backed up/restored.
Robot Cont	roller -> USB : Backu	p
USB -> Rob	oot Controller : Restor	re
Caution When exchanging the	Robot Controller(CPU UNIT) :	
Before ex	changing, backuping the informa nd after exchanging, restoring	
Forecast	Setup	Reset Others
100% · O		

16.6. Guidance

The guidance screen to do a basic setting to set the origin data to during start the controller first time is displayed.

In this screen, the following three functions are provided. For more information, please refer to the "7 Guidance".

- (1) RC time setting(2) Robot serial setting
- (3) Origin data setting

Setup guid	lance 🔽 1 : I	RV-6SÇ	<u>p</u> L –	Joint	TC	DOLO 🔽
Initia	alize the RC by the following (procedu	ires.			
1.	RC time setting		2008 / 06	5/12_16:	05 : 03	
2.	Robot serial setting		Robot #1 : Robot #2 : Robot #3 :	ME	CHA1 CHA2 CHA3	
3.	Origin data setting		Current robot : All robot :		pletion pletion	
4.	Finish					
100%	.					5

16.7. Security function of the robot controller (Password Setup)

It is possible to forbid accessing the robot programs, parameters and files in the robot controller.

The security function can be achieved by setting the password to the robot controller. This function can be used with Version 3.0 or later of this software. And the software version of the robot controller which can be used is as follows.

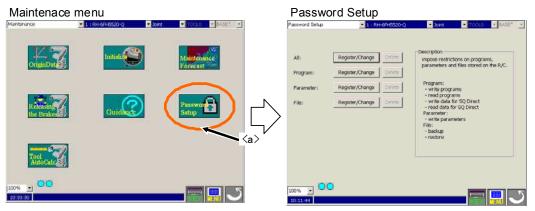
Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S3 or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R3 or later

The function that the password can be set is as follows. It is possible to setup the password to access of the program, parameters, and files individually. The factory default setting of "Password Setup" is off.

	Table Function that access	is limited.
Туре	Limited functions	Remarks
Program	 Writing the programs. 	
	 Reading the programs. 	
	Copying the programs.	
	Renaming the programs.	
	 Deleting the programs. 	
	 Writing the position data for SQ Direct. 	
	 Reading the position data for SQ Direct. 	
	 Deletion of all robot programs. 	
Parameter	Writing the parameters.	It is possible to read the parameters from the robot controller.
	Position repair function.	It is not possible to write the revision parameter created by "Position repair function" in the robot controller.
	Restore the origin data.	
	 Restoring the program information 	Program information is correctly restored though < Write the task slot# > error is displayed when program information is restored before this software version 1.8 or earlier.
File	Backup	
	Restore	
	 Position repair function 	

Table Function that access is limited.

Tap [Password Setup] button (<a>) on Maintenance menu. The Password Setup window appears.



When the security function has been turned on in the controller, the mark \square is displayed in the left of the button of the item to which access is forbidden.

(for example: 🔒 Register/Change)

16.7.1. Register the Password

The password is registered to the robot controller.

Tap the "Register/Change" button of the item to which register the password in "Password Setup" screen. After inputting the password in the "Register/Change Password" screen, tap the [OK] button. The input password is displayed by "*".

Please input the password by 8 characters or more, and 32 characters or less. The character that can be used is as follows.

Tabl Character that can be used by password						
Character that can be used by passwo	Character that can be used by password (8 characters or more, and 32 characters or less)					
Number (from 0 to 9)						
Alphabet (from A to Z, and from a to z)	(Notes)The capital letter and the small letter of the					
	alphabet are distinguished.					

Password Setup	▼ 1 : RH-6FH5520-Q	Register/Change Password	×
		All Please enter the password, and click ON.	
All:	Register/Change Delete	Old Password ;	_
Program: Parameter:	Register/Change Delete Register/Change Delete	New Password:	Enter
File:	Register/Change Delete	Re-enter Password:	
		Description of Available Characters Please use 8 to 32 single-byte characters, which include numbers, a to z for the password. Passwords are case-sensitive.	A to Z,
50% 💌 🔘	0	Note Keep passwords in a secure place, and never forget the registered p	assword! Cancel
13:36:13			

Figure Register Password

Please note the management of the password enough.

It becomes impossible to release the security function of the robot controller when the password is forgotten. Please note the management of the password enough.

16.7.2. Change the Password

The password being set in the controller is changed.

Tap the "Register/Change" button of the item to which change the password in "Password Setup" screen. After inputting a password set now and a new password in the "Register/Change Password" screen, tap [OK] button.

Password Setu	р	▼ 1 : RH	I-6FH5520-Q		Re	gister/Change Passwor	rd	×
						All		
All:		Register/Change	Delete			Please enter the pass	word, and click ON.	
Program:		Register/Change	Delete			Old Password:	******	
Parameter:	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Register/Change	Delete			New Password:	*****	Enter
File:	a	Register/Change	Delete	\Box		Re-enter Password:	*******	
			, 			Description of Available Please use 8 to 32 sir a to z for the passwo Passwords are case-s	ngle-byte characters, which include numbers, A rd.	to Z,
							ecure place, and never forget the registered page	ssword!
50% 💌 🤇						KEY	ОК	Cancel
13:36:13								

Figure Change Password

When the password is changed by "All" button, it is necessary to register the same password to all items.

16.7.3. Delete the Password

The password being set in the controller is deleted.

Tap the "Delete" button of the item to which delete the password in "Password Setup" screen. After inputting a password set now in the "Delete Password" screen, tap [OK] button.

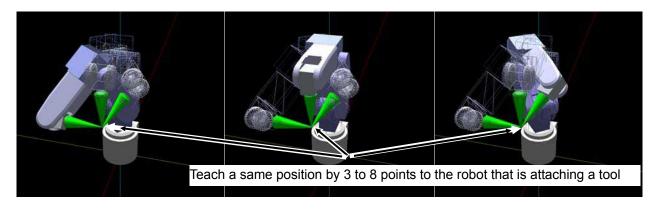
Password Setup	▼ 1:R	H-6FH5520-Q				
All: (Register/Change	Delete	Delete Password	×		
	Register/Change		All Please enter the password, and click ON.			
	Register/Change	Delete	Password: *******			
			OK Cancel			
50% -						
	Figure Delete Password					

When the password is delete by "All" button, it is necessary to register the same password to all items.

16.8. Tool automtic calculation

With the "Tool automatic calculation", the tool length is calculated automatically by teaching a same position by 3 to 8 points to the robot that is attaching an actual tool, and the value of a tool parameter (MEXTL) is set up.

This function can be used with Version 2.20W or later of this software. Refer to "**Table 16-1 Supported Robot Controllers and Models**".



16.8.1. Specifications

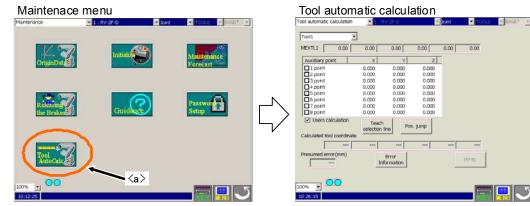
The robot models and robot controller versions with which the "Tool automatic calculation" can be used are as follows.

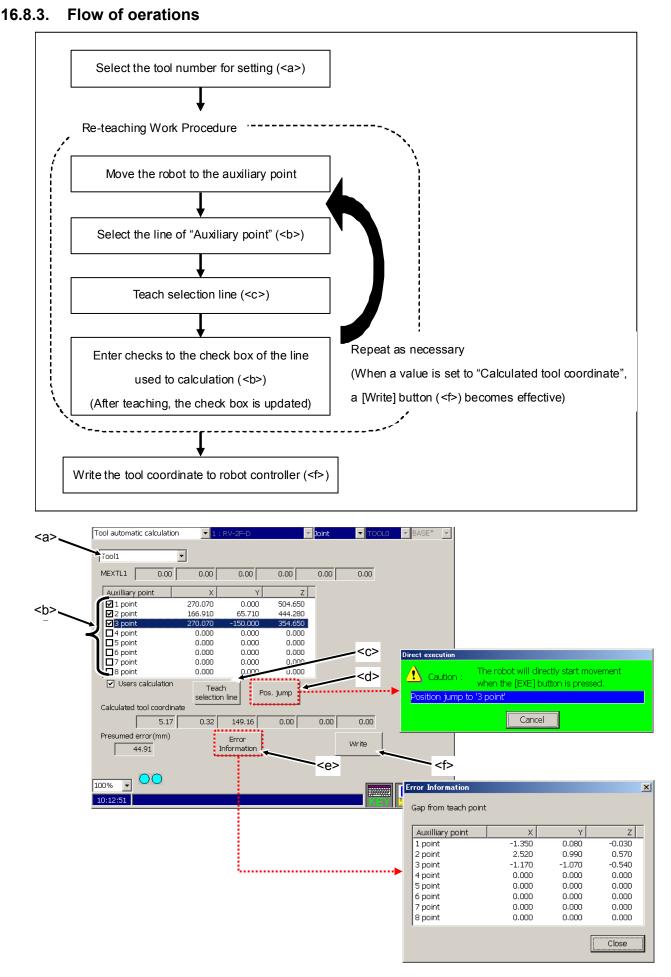
	Table 10-1 Supported Robot Controllers and Models							
No.	Robot model	CR750/700 series Robot Controller	CRn-500 series Robot Controller					
1	Vertical 6-axis robot	Version R3e/S3e or later						
2	Vertical 5-axis robot	not use	not use					
3	Horizontal 4-axis robot	Version R3e/S3e or later						

Table 16-1 Supported Robot Controllers and Models

16.8.2. Start

Tap the [Tool automatic calculation] button (<a>) on Maintenance menu. The "Tool automatic calculation" window appears.





Select the tool number (<a>).

Move the robot which is attaching a tool. After selecting the line of "Auxiliary point" list (), tap a [Teach selection line] button (<c>). Teach a same position by 3 to 8 points with different posture. (When the [Pos. jump] button (<d>) is tapped, the robot can be moved to the selected position and the teaching point can be checked. For the precautions, refer to "11.2.5 Confirming the position data (Position jump)".)

When a value is set to "Calculated tool coordinate", a [Write] button (<f>) becomes effective. When the [Write] button (<f>) is tapped, the values of a tool parameter (MEXTL) are written to the robot controller.

When a [Error information] button (<e>) is tapped, it is possible to check the gap from a teaching point.

If the teaching points look like each other, the tool coordinate might be not computable. (e.g. when only A axis is different)

17. Parameter editor

The parameter editor can be used to reference and rewrite the parameter information set in the robot controller.

17.1. Starting

Select the "Parameter" from the menu, and parameter editor shown below appears.

Parameter	🔽 1 : RV-6SQL 🛛 🗹 Joint	TOOLO 🔽				
Find	Parameter list	7				
Find word	Search Read					
Parameter	Explanation	Attribute 🔄				
ACCMODE	Initial mode of acceleration/deceleration(1:Fixed,2:Optimum)	Robot				
AIRERR1	Robot1 air pressure error INPUT,During robot1 air pressure err. OUT	Common				
AIRERR2	Robot2 air pressure error INPUT, During robot2 air pressure err. OUT	Common				
AIRERR3	Robot3 air pressure error INPUT,During robot3 air pressure err. OUT	Common				
AIRERR4	Robot4 air pressure error INPUT, During robot4 air pressure err. OUT Common					
AIRERR5	Robot5 air pressure error INPUT, During robot5 air pressure err. OUT Common					
ALIGNTYP	Align type select(0:Normal,1:Cylindrical) Robot					
ALWENA	Enable X-command,SERVO command and RESET command in ALWA	Common				
ARCH1S	Shape of ARCH1	Robot				
ARCH1T	Type of interpolation for ARCH1	Robot				
ARCH2S	Shape of ARCH2	Robot				
ARCH2T	Type of interpolation for ARCH2	Robot				
ARCH3S	Shape of ARCH3	Robot				
ARCH3T	Type of interpolation for ARCH3	Robot 🗾				
Parameter menu	Edit Parameter name ACCMODE Read I<	> >> >>				
100% - 16:03:26						

17.2. Downloading the parameter list (Robot controller -> T/B)

The message to confirm whether to download the parameter list when the parameter edit is started might be displayed.

This message will be appeared in the following cases.

(1) When the parameter list can be read from the robot controller or when the [Read] button (<a>) is tapped on "Parameter window" of T/B.



- (2) When there is no parameter list information in the T/B.
- (3) When the parameter list used in the robot controller is newer than the parameter list already stored in the T/B.
- * Although it will takes few minutes to download the parameter list information, using the latest parameter information is recommended.

If the parameter list information is not read out correctly, the following type of window will appear.

Parameter	🔽 1 : RV-6SQL 🔤 Joint	TOOLO 🔽					
Find	Parameter list						
Find word	Search Read						
Parameter	Explanation	Attribute 📃 📥					
ACCMODE	Initial mode of acceleration/deceleration(1:Fixed,2:Optimum)	Robot					
AIRERR1	Robot1 air pressure error INPUT,During robot1 air pressure err. OUT	Common					
AIRERR2	Robot2 air pressure error INPUT,During robot2 air pressure err. OUT	Common					
AIRERR3	Robot3 air pressure error INPUT,During robot3 air pressure err. OUT	Common					
AIRERR4	Robot4 air pressure error INPUT,During robot4 air pressure err. OUT	Common					
AIRERR5	Robot5 air pressure error INPUT, During robot5 air pressure err. OUT Common						
ALIGNTYP	Align type select(0:Normal,1:Cylindrical)	Robot					
ALWENA	Enable X-command,SERVO command and RESET command in ALWA	Common					
ARCH1S	Shape of ARCH1	Robot					
ARCH1T	Type of interpolation for ARCH1	Robot					
ARCH2S	Shape of ARCH2	Robot					
ARCH2T	Type of interpolation for ARCH2	Robot					
ARCH3S	Shape of ARCH3	Robot					
ARCH3T	Type of interpolation for ARCH3	Robot 🗾					
Parameter menu	Edit Parameter ACCMODE Read << << <	> >> >>					
100% -							
16:03:26		T 🔜 🔜					

17.3. Changing the parameters

Select a parameter displayed in the list, or input the parameter name and then tap on the [Read] button (<a>) on "Parameter window".

The designated parameter information in the robot controller will be appeared.

	Parameter ACCMODE Read															
Paramete	r edit														×	
Param	eter nar	ne : <mark>A</mark> Q	CCMODE		R	obot# :	1									
E	Explanation : Initial mode of acceleration/deceleration(1:Fixed,2:Optimum)															
1:	1															
~ `	! 1	@ 2	# 3	\$ 4	% 5	^ 6	& 7	* 8	(9) 0	-	+		ack ipace		
Tab	Q	W	Е	R	Т	Y	U	I	0	P	} []		∣ ¥		
Tab	Å	A 9	в с	F	: 0	6 F	+ J	к	l	- ;			Wr	ite		
Sł	hift	Z	×	с	V	В	N	м	< ,	> .	?					
		С	lear						C	lose		<-	Up Dn	->		

After confirming the parameter, the parameter information in the robot controller can be rewritten by tapping on the [Write] button. ()

Use upper case letters when naming the programs in alphabetic characters.

Lower case alphabetic characters can be used in this parameter setting. Use upper case letters when naming the programs in alphabetic characters for the parameters of the base program (PRGUSR) or slot table (SLT*), etc. All of the program names within the robot controller will be expressed in upper case letters. If lower case letters are used, the programs will not be properly recognized.

To validate the rewritten parameter information in the robot controller, the robot controller power must be turned ON again.

Caution

Operating Modes of the Robot Controller When Writing Parameters

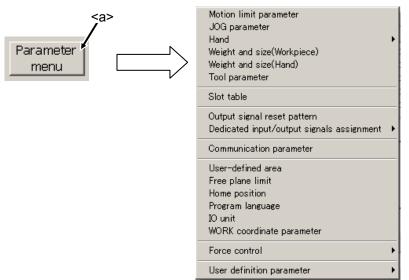
Parameters can be written only in Teach mode.

17.4. Parameter menu

With this tool, parameter panels grouped as windows for each function are prepared.

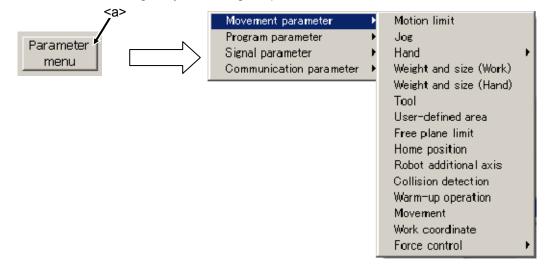
Select the name of the parameter to be referred to with the [Parameter menu] button (<a>) on "Parameter window".

(1) The T/B version is before 3.2

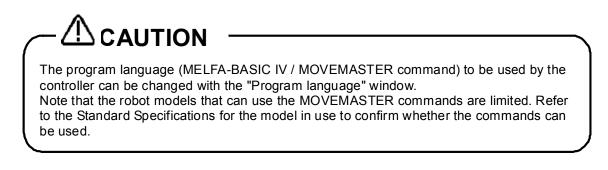


(2) The T/B version is after 3.2 or later

The parameter menu is changed by increasing the parameter menu item.



(Note) [WORK coordinate parameter] is available with Ver.2.3 or later of this software. [I/O unit] and [Force control] are available with Ver.3.0 or later of this software. Moreover, there is a restriction of the software version of the controller which can use this function. Please refer to each screen explanation for details.



17.4.1. Motion limit

Set the operating range of the robot.

Motion	limit paramet	er							×	
Joint	limit (MEJAR))	User defined	d origin (USE	RORG)	CXXZ I	imit (MEPAR))		
- [mm,deg] +				[mm,deg]		- [mm] +				
J1 :	-170.00	170.00	J1 :	0.00		X:	-10000.00	10000.00		
J2 :	-92.00	135.00	J2 :	0.00		Y:	-10000.00	10000.00		
J3 :	-107.00	166.00	J3 :	90.00		Ζ:	-10000.00	10000.00		
J4 :	-160.00	160.00	J4 :	0.00						
J5 :	-120.00	120.00	J5 :	0.00						
J6 :	-360.00	360.00	J6 :	0.00						
J7 :	-80000.00	80000.00	J7 :	0.00						
J8 :	-80000.00	80000.00	J8 :	0.00						
			KEY			N	/rite	Close		

17.4.2. JOG

Set the speeds of joint jog and XYZ jog.

JOG parameter		X
Joint JOG speed (JOGJSP)	XYZ JOG speed (JOGPSP)	
H-Inching : 0.10 [deg/time]	H-Inching : 1.00 [mm/time]	
Override : 10.00 [%]	Override : 10.00 [%]	
	Write	Close

Мето

Override specifies maximum speed. Maximum speed can be suppressed by reducing the value.

17.4.3. Hand

You can set the parameters of the hands which connected to the robot.

"17.4.3.2 Multi-Hand Tool", "17.4.3.3 Multi-Hand Base", "17.4.3.5Electric hand point", "17.4.3.6Electric hand" can be used with Version 2.5 or later of this software.

"17.4.3.4 Electric hand table" can be used with Version 3.1 or later of this software.

17.4.3.1. Hand

Set the type of the hand (single solenoid/double solenoid, etc.) and work holding/non-holding when HOPEN* (open hand) and HCLOSE* (close hand) are executed.

The IO-Macro is a function for a special usage. The customer who is using this function must refer to the setting method described in special specifications etc. individually submitted.

Hand parameter	×
Hand1	
Hand type (HANDTYPE)	7
None Single Double IO-Macro	
Signal#: 900 Open : UMACA - Close : UMACA -	
Workpiece grasp definition (HNDHOLD1)	
At hand open: Workpiece non-grasp	
At hand close: Workpiece grasp	
Write Close]

17.4.3.2. Multi-Hand Tool

Selects the Hand Base of the Multi-Hand, set the offset value, set the offset value of each hand to the selected Hand Base. The Multi-Hand Tool can be connected to the robot with remote Input/Output signals or parallel Input/Output signals.

When the robot and the controller connected to this software correspond to the function of the 'Multi-Hand', the item concerning the Multi-Hand are displayed in the parameter menu. The robot and the software version of the controller which can use the 'Multi-Hand Tool' are as follows.

Table 17-1 Robot that can use the 'Multi-Hand Tool'							
	Connectio	n method					
Robot	Remote Input/Output	Parallel Input/Output	Notes				
RV-2SQ/2SD series	0	Not use					
RV-3SQ/3SD series	Δ		5-axis robot cannot use this parameter.				
RV-6SQ/6SD series	Δ						
RV-12SQ/12SD series	Not use						
			vusing the standard romote Input/Output				

Table 17-1 Robot that can use the 'Multi-Hand Tool'

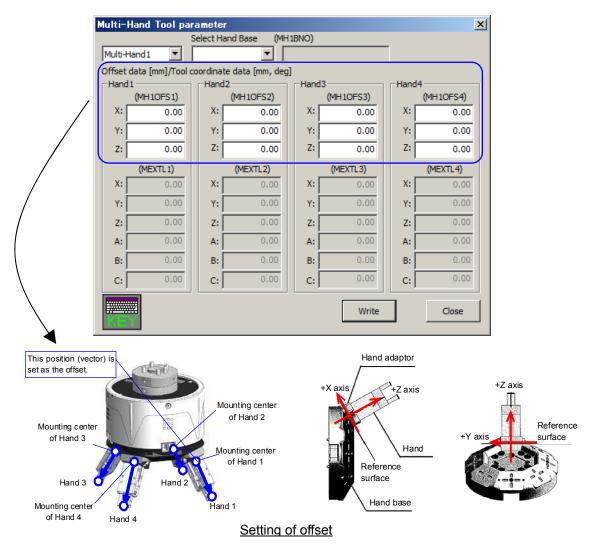
O: By using the standard remote Input/Output,

- \triangle : By using the special remote Input/Output
- ▲: By using the air hand interface

Table 17-2 Robot controller that can use the 'Multi-Hand Tool'

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S2a or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R2a or later

This function is available from this software Ver.2.5 or later.



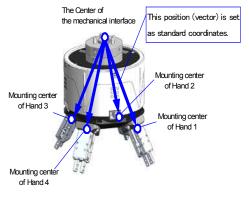
17.4.3.3. Multi-Hand Base

Set the type name of the hand base for the Multi Hand and the Normal coordinates value of each hand.

When the robot and the controller connected to this software correspond to the function of the 'Multi-Hand', the item concerning the Multi-Hand are displayed in the parameter menu. Please refer to "Table 17-1 Robot that can use the 'Multi-Hand Tool' ", "Table 17-2 Robot controller that can use the 'Multi-Hand Tool' " for the controller and the robot which can set the parameters about the Multi-Hand.

Multi-Hand I	Base param	eter					×
Hand Base1	Hand Base1 MH1A-4NBY-* (MHB1TYPE)						
Standard co	ordinates						
-Hand1		-Hand2		- Hand3	3	⊢ Hand4	
(MHB)	1HC1)	()	IHB1HC2)	(MHB1HC3)	(MHB1HC4)
[mm	n, deg]		[mm, deg]		[mm, deg]		[mm, deg]
X:	0.00	X:	51.41	X:	0.00	X:	-51.41
Y:	51.41	Y:	0.00	Y:	-51.41	Y:	0.00
Z: 1	.07.41	Z:	107.41	Z:	107.41	Z:	107.41
A:	0.00	A:	0.00	A:	0.00	A:	0.00
B:	30.00	B:	30.00	B:	30.00	В:	30.00
C:	90.00	C:	0.00	C:	-90.00	C:	180.00
KEY					Write		Close

This function is available from this software Ver.2.5 or later.





17.4.3.4. Electric hand table

Set parameters about the table method of the electric hand.

This function is available from this software version 3.1 or later. And the controller which can set the parameters about the electric hand table is as follows.

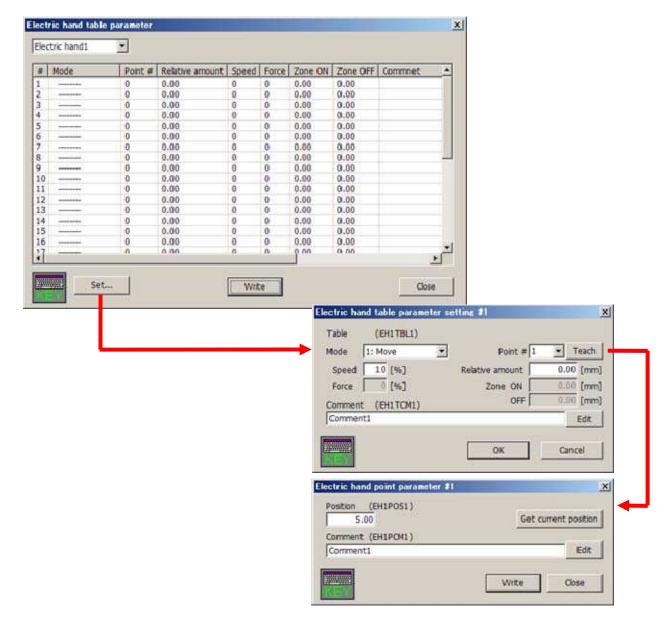
Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S3e or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R3e or later

Table 17-3 Robot controller which can set the parameters about the electric hand table

When the [Set] button is tapped after selecting the target electric hand and table list, the "Electric hand table setting" screen is displayed. Tap the [OK] button after setting up the contents of the table. The table list of electric hands is updated.

After you change the parameter value, you can rewrite the parameter in the controller by tapping the [Write] button.

When the [Teach] button on the "Electric hand table setting" screen is tapped, the target "Electric hand teach" screen is displayed.



17.4.3.5. Electric hand point

Teach the positions of the electric hand.

This function is available from this software version 2.5 or later. And the controller which can set the parameters about the electric hand is as follows.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S2a or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R2a or later

Table 17-4 Robot controller which can set the parameters about the electric hand

The "Electric hand teach" screen is different with versions of this software.

(1) In the case of using version 3.1 or later

When the [Get current position] button is tapped, the current position of the electric hand is set to the point number which was selected.

When the [Set] button is tapped after selecting the number in the list, "Electric hand teach setting" screen is displayed. Tap the [OK] button after setting up the value of a position and comment on this screen. The "Electric hand teach" screen is updated. The controller which can set comments is as follows.

Table 17-5 Robot controller which can set the comment parameters about the electric hand teach

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S3e or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R3e or later

After you change the parameter value, you can rewrite the parameter in the controller by tapping the [Write] button.

# Position Comment 1 5.00 CommentI 2 0.00 3 3 0.00 5 5 0.00 5 6 0.00 5 7 0.00 5 8 0.00 5	
2 0.00 3 0.00 4 0.00 5 0.00 6 0.00 7 0.00	
\$ 0.00 5 0.00 6 0.00 7 0.00	
4 0.00 5 0.00 6 0.00 7 0.00	
5 0.00 5 0.00 7 0.00	
7 0.00	
7 0.00	
0.00	
3 0.00	
10 0.00	
11 0.00 Electric hand point parameter setting	#1
12 0.00	
13 0.00 Postion (EHIPOSI)	
14 0.00 5.00	Get current positi
15 0.00	L .
16 0.00 Comment (EHIPCMI)	10 CON
17 0 00 Comment1	Edi
Comment1	0.5

(2) In the case of using version 3.0 or earlier

You can use the [Get current position] button by setting the tick mark (for true) in the checkbox of the electric hand number. The current position of the Electric Hand is set to selected position number of the Electric Hand by tapping the [Get current position] button.

All checkbox are set white space (for false) by tapping the [Release all] button.

Electric hand teach			×
Electric hand 1	▼ 1-16	Get cum	ent position
□ 1 (EH1POS1)	0.00	□ 9 (EH1POS9)	0.00
C 2 (EH1POS2)	25.26	□ 10 (EH1POS10)	123.45
🗖 3 (EH1POS3)	0.00	□ 11 (EH1POS11)	0.00
🗖 4 (EH1POS4)	24.26	□ 12 (EH1POS12)	-579.50
5 (EH1POS5)	0.00	□ 13 (EH1POS13)	0.00
🗖 6 (EH1POS6)	0.00	🗖 14 (EH1POS14)	0.00
T (EH1POS7)	123.45	□ 15 (EH1POS15)	0.00
E 8 (EH1POS8)	0.00	□ 16 (EH1POS16)	0.00
Release	all	Write	Close

17.4.3.6. Electric hand

Selects the type of the electric hand and set the parameters.

This function is available from this software Ver.2.5 or later. And, please refer to **"Table 17-4 Robot controller which can set the parameters about the electric hand"** for the controller which can set the parameters about the electric hand.

The selected electric hand parameters are initialized by tapping the [Initialize] button.

Electric hand parameter	×
Electric hand 1	Type (EHnTYPE)
Parameter Initialize Soft limit(+) (EHnLMTP) Soft limit(-) (EHnLMTM) Stroke (EHnSTRK) Pos comp dist (EHnPSCD)	Movement 100 6% 76.0 mm Acceleration (EHnACC) 100 6% 0.0 mm Maximum speed (EHnVMAX) 100 6% 76.0 mm Gripping speed (EHnVHLD) 20 6% 20.00 mm Const-spd mov zone (EHnZNCV) 200.00 [mm]
Origin	Limit width (EHnLMTW) 200.00 [mm]
Org pos direction (EHnORGD) Speed to org pos (EHnORGV) Org pos shift (EHnORGSF)	● OPEN CLOSE 20 [%] 0.0 [mm]
Org pos ret system (EHnORGS)	Stroke width Stroke width + Z phase detection Write Close

17.4.4. Weight and size (Work)

Set the work conditions.

WRKDAT0 might not be able to set according to the kind of the connected robot. In that case, the row of WRKDAT0 cannot be input.

Weight and size	: (Wo	rk) parameter					X
		WRKDAT0	WRKDAT1	WRKDAT2	WRKDAT3	WRKDAT4	WRKDAT5
Weight [K	ig]:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Size	X :	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
[mm]	Y:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Z :	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	X :	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
gravity position	Y:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
[mm]	Z :	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		WRKDAT6	WRKDAT7	WRKDAT8			
Weight [K	ig]:	0.00	0.00	0.00			
Size	X :	0.00	0.00	0.00			
[mm]	Y:	0.00	0.00	0.00			
	Z :	0.00	0.00	0.00			
Center of	X :	0.00	0.00	0.00			
gravity position	Y:	0.00	0.00	0.00			
[mm]	Z :	0.00	0.00	0.00	KEY	Write	Close

17.4.5. Weight and size (Hand)

Set the hand conditions.

HNDDAT0 might not be able to set according to the kind of the connected robot. In that case, the row of HNDDAT0 cannot be input.

Weight and size	e (Hai	nd) parameter					×
		HNDDAT0	HNDDAT1	HNDDAT2	HNDDAT3	HNDDAT4	HNDDAT5
Weight [ł	(g]:	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Size	X:	78.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
[mm]	Y:	78.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Z :	90.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Center of	X :	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
gravity position	Y:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
[mm]	Z :	85.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		HNDDAT6	HNDDAT7	HNDDAT8			
Weight [ł	(g]:	4.00	4.00	4.00			
Size	X:	0.00	0.00	0.00			
[mm]	Y:	0.00	0.00	0.00			
	Z :	0.00	0.00	0.00			
Center of	X :	0.00	0.00	0.00			
gravity position	Y:	0.00	0.00	0.00			
[mm]	Z :	0.00	0.00	0.00	KEY	Write	Close

17.4.6. TOOL parameter

Set the standard tool coordinates and standard base coordinates.

When the robot that connects this software corresponds to the Multi-Hand, it is possible to select "Tool 5" or later. This function is available from this software Ver.2.5 or later. The Multi-Hand function is available with the robot controller's software version S2a/R2a or later.

		The switch of the tools is displayed in version 2.5 or later of this software.
TOOL parameter		X
STD Base coordinate	- STD Tool coordinate	Tool coordinate data
		Tool1-4
(MEXBS)	(MEXTL)	MEXTL1 MEXTL2 MEXTL3 MEXTL4
[mm, deg]	[mm, deg]	[mm, deg] [mm, deg] [mm, deg]
X: 0.00	X: 0.00	X: 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
Y: 0.00	Y: 0.00	Y: 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
Z : 0.00	Z: 0.00	Z: 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
A : 0.00	A : 0.00	A: 0.00 0.00 0.00
B: 0.00	B: 0.00	B: 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
C : 0.00	C: 0.00	C: 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
KEY		Write Close

17.4.7. Slot table

Set the operating conditions of each task slot during multi-task operation.

No.	Program name	Mode	Conditions	Priority		
1		REP	START	1		
2		REP	START	1		
3		REP	START	1		
4		REP	START	1		
5		REP	START	1		
6		REP	START	1		
7		REP	START	1		
8		REP	START	1		

Select the task slot number you are changing and tap the [Set...] button. (<a>) When the modification window appears, set the program name, operating conditions, startup conditions and task priority, and then tap [Write] button. ()

Slot table parameter setting	X	
Slot table parameter setting SLT1 Slot# : Program files Clear Program list 2	Conditions Mode : REP Conditions : START Priority : 1	
35 FS PR6	Initialize	
	Close	

17.4.8. Output signal reset pattern

Set the operation when resetting the general-purpose output signals such as the CLR instruction and dedicated input (OUTRESET).

itput signal rese	et pattern pa	arameter					
Reset outp	Reset output signals simultaneously with program reset. (SLRSTIO) No Yes						
10000 - 10511	-						
ORS10000 - OF	RS10480						
Signal	1	2	3	4	∟–		
10000 - 10031	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000		Signal# : 10000 🛨	
10032 - 10063	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000		4 +	
10064 - 10095	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000			
10096 - 10127	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000			
10128 - 10159	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000		OFF (0) ON (1) Hold (*)	
10160 - 10191	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000			
10192 - 10223	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000			
10224 - 10255	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000			
10256 - 10287	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	-	Set	
						1	
			Write		<8	Close	
							

Set a signal number, and then select one from [OFF] / [ON] / [Hold].

The value of the signal having the specified number displayed in the list changes.

Also, selecting a signal group (for example, "0 - 31") and then tapping the [Set...] button (<a>) changes 32 signals at once.

I/O reset pattern paramet	ter setting 🛛 🗶
Meaning	
0 : OFF	=
1 : ON	
* : Hol	d
(ORS10000)	
10000 - 10007	0000000
10008 - 10015	0000000
10016 - 10023	0000000
10024 - 10031	0000000
ОК	Cancel

After confirming the signal number and settings of each signal, tap the [Write] button () on the keyboard.

17.4.9. Dedicated input / output signals assignment

Assign signal numbers to functions in order to perform the remote operations to execute and stop robot programs, and display/operate the execution progress information and servo power supply status, etc.

17.4.9.1. General 1

INPL	л		OUTPUT					
AUTO enable	AUTOENA		AUTO enable	AUTOENA				
START	START	10006	During execute	START	1000			
STOP	STOP	10000	During wait	STOP	1000			
STOP2	STOP2		During wait 2	STOP2				
			STOP IN	STOPSTS	1000			
Program reset	SLOTINIT	10008	Prg select enable	SLOTINIT	1000			
Error reset	ERRRESET	10009	During error	ERRRESET	1000			
Cycle-Stop	CYCLE	10012	During Cycle-Stop	CYCLE	1001			
Servo OFF	SRVOFF	10011	Servo ON disable	SRVOFF	1001			
Servo ON	SRVON	10010	During servo ON	SRVON	1001			
Operation enable	IOENA	10005	Operation enable	IOENA	1000			
		W	rite	Cl	ose			

17.4.9.2. General 2

eneral 2 parameter							
INPU	Т		OUTPUT				
Move home	SAFEPOS	10013	Moving home	SAFEPOS	1001		
General Output reset	OUTRESET	10015					
Machine lock	MELOCK		During Machine lock	MELOCK			
			H-Error	HLVLERR	1001		
			L-Error	LLVLERR	1001		
			Caution	CLVLERR	1001		
			During EMG-Stop	EMGERR	1001		
			TEACH-mode	TEACHMD	1000		
			AUTO(OP.)-mode	ATTOPMD	1000		
			AUTO(EXT.)-mode	ATEXTMD	1000		
		Wri	te	Cl	ose		

17.4.9.3. Data

ata parameter						[
INPUT				FPUT		
Program select	PRGSEL	10020				
OVRD specification	OVRDSEL	10021				
			RC ready		RCREADY	10001
			Low battery		BATERR	10014
Prog.# output req.	PRGOUT	10022	During output Prog.#		PRGOUT	1002
Line# output req.	Line# output req. LINEOUT 10023		During output Line#		LINEOUT	1002
OVRD output req.	OVRDOUT	10024	During output OVRD	OVRDOUT	1002	
Err.# output req.	ERROUT	10025	During output Err.#		ERROUT	1002
Temp. in RC output req.	TMPOUT		During output Temp. in RC	2	TMPOUT	
	Start	End			Start	End
Value input IODAT.	A 10032	10047	Value output	IODAT	A 10032	1004
			User-defined area	USRAR	EA 10064	1007
			Write		С	lose

"Temp. in RC output req" and "During output Temp in RC" parameter is available with Ver.2.4 or later of this software. Moreover, the software version of the controller which can use this parameter is as follows.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S1c or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R1c or later

17.4.9.4. Jog

Jog parameter							×
IN	PUT			0	UTPUT		
JOG mode specification	JOGENA			JOG mode		JOGENA	
		Start	End				
JOG(+) specification	JOG+						
JOG(-) specification	JOG-					Start	End
JOG mode specification	JOGM			JOG mode	JOGM		
Error disregard at JOG	JOGNER			During error disregar	d at JOG	JOGNER	
KEY			Writ	te		С	lose

17.4.9.5. Hand

Hand Output State OUTPUT Start End 1 HNDCNTL1 2 HNDCNTL2 3 HNDCNTL3 4 HNDCNTL3 4 HNDERR1 2 HNDERR2 3 HNDERR3	and parar	neter utput State			land Inn	ut Signal (8)-				×
1 HNDCNTL1 10048 10055 2 HNDCNTL2 1 HNDSTS1 10056 10063 3 HNDCNTL3 3 HNDSTS2 3 3 HNDSTS3 3 Hand Error I HNDERR1 I Air pressure Error INPUT INPUT OUTPUT 1 HNDERR1 I I AIRERR1 I I 2 HNDERR2 I I AIRERR2 I I	nana oc	itput State	OUTPUT			at Signal (0)	OUT	PUT		
2 HNDCNTL2 3 HNDCNTL3 4 HNDSTS2 3 HNDSTS3 Air pressure Error Air pressure Error 1 HNDERR1 2 HNDERR2 4 HRER2			Start End				Start	End		
3 HNDCNTL3 3 HNDSTS3 Hand Error Air pressure Error INPUT OUTPUT INPUT OUTPUT 1 HNDERR1 2 HNDERR2	1	HNDCNTL1	10048 10055		1	HNDSTS1	10056	10063		
Hand Error Air pressure Error I INPUT OUTPUT I HNDERR1 I I HNDERR2 I	2	HNDCNTL2			2	HNDSTS2				
INPUT OUTPUT INPUT OUTPUT 1 HNDERR1 1 AIRERR1 1 2 HNDERR2 2 AIRERR2 1	3	HNDCNTL3			3	HNDSTS3				
INPUT OUTPUT INPUT OUTPUT 1 HNDERR1 1 AIRERR1 1 2 HNDERR2 2 AIRERR2 1										
1 HNDERR1 1 AIRERR1 2 HNDERR2 2 AIRERR2	-Hand Er	ror			ir press	ure Error				
2 HNDERR2 2 AIRERR2		Γ	INPUT OUTPUT				INPUT	OUTP	UT	
	1	HNDERR1			1	AIRERR1				
3 HNDERR3 3 AIRERR3	2	HNDERR2			2	AIRERR2				
	3	HNDERR3			3	AIRERR3				
Write Close				Writ	te				Close	

17.4.9.6. Warm up

Warm up parameter	×
INPUT	OUTPUT
Warm up mode setting	Warm up mode enable
Robot 1 M1WUPENA	Robot 1 M1WUPENA
Robot 2 M2WUPENA	Robot 2 M2WUPENA
Robot 3 M3WUPENA	Robot 3 M3WUPENA
	Warm up mode in progress
	Robot 1 M1WUPMD
	Robot 2 M2WUPMD
	Robot 3 M3WUPMD
Writer	ite Close

17.4.9.7. Start (each slot)

Start (each slot) pa	aramete	r								×
	I	NPUT	OUTPUT	-	Γ	INPUT	OUTPL	Л	I	NPUT	OUTPUT
1:	S1START			12:	S12STAR	Т		23:	S23START		
2:	S2START			13:	S13STAR	Т		24:	S24START		
3:	S3START			14:	S14STAR	Т		25:	S25START		
4:	S4START			15:	S15STAR	Т		26:	S26START		
5:	S5START			16:	S16STAR	Т		27:	S27START		
6:	S6START			17:	S17STAR	Т		28:	S28START		
7:	S7START			18:	S18STAR	Т		29:	S29START		
8:	S8START			19:	S19STAR	Т		30:	S30START		
9:	S9START			20:	S20STAR	Т		31:	S31START		
10:	S10START			21:	S21STAR	Т		32:	S32START		
11:	S11START			22:	S22STAR	Т					
KE									Write		Close

17.4.9.8. Stop (each slot)

Stop (e	ach slot) pa	ramete	r									×
	I	NPUT	OUTPUT	r		INPUT	OUTPU	т	Ī	NPUT	OUTPU	π
1:	S1STOP			12:	S12STOP			23:	S23STOP			
2:	S2STOP			13:	S13STOP			24:	S24STOP			
3:	S3STOP			14:	S14STOP			25:	S25STOP			
4:	S4STOP			15:	S15STOP			26:	S26STOP			
5:	S5STOP			16:	S16STOP			27:	S27STOP			
6:	S6STOP			17:	S17STOP			28:	S28STOP			
7:	S7STOP			18:	S18STOP			29:	S29STOP			
8:	S8STOP			19:	S19STOP			30:	S30STOP			
9:	S9STOP			20:	S20STOP			31:	S31STOP			
10:	S10STOP			21:	S21STOP			32:	S32STOP			
11:	S11STOP			22:	S22STOP							
	_											
KE									Write		Close	

17.4.9.9. Servo ON / OFF (each robot)

	INP	TUY	OUTPUT
M1SRVOFF	Servo OF	F Robot 1	Servo ON disable Robot 1
M2SRVOFF		Robot 2	Robot 2
M3SRVOFF		Robot 3	Robot 3
M1SRVON	Servo ON	Robot 1	During servo ON Robot 1
M2SRVON		Robot 2	Robot 2
M3SRVON		Robot 3	Robot 3

17.4.9.10. Machine lock (each robot)

Machine lock (eac	h robot) parameter				×
	INPUT		OUTPUT	г	
M1MELOCK	Machine lock R	obot 1	During Machine lock	Robot 1	
M2MELOCK	R	Robot 2		Robot 2	
M3MELOCK	R	lobot 3		Robot 3	
KEY		Write		Clos	se

17.4.10. RS-232

Set up the communication environment of the RS-232C interface located at the front of the robot controller. (Only CRnD-750 Controller)

Baud rate (CBAU232) :		
Data : Parity (CPRTY232) : [8 •	
Stop bit (CSTOP232) :		
	CR V	
Protocol (CPRC232) :	Procedural 💌	

17.4.11. User-defined area

Specify the area (rectangular) defined by two Cartesian coordinate points.

User-defined area parameter		×
User-defined area1		
Type (AREA1AT)	Position (AREA1P1)	Position (AREA1P2)
None Signal Error	[mm, deg]	[mm, deg]
Signal# (USRAREA)	X: 0.00	X: 0.00
Start: 10064 End: 10071	Y: 0.00	Y: 0.00
Start. j 10004 End. j 10071	Z: 0.00	Z : 0.00
Set	A : -360.00	A : 360.00
	B: -360.00	B: 360.00
- Robot No.(AREA1ME)	C : -360.00	C: 360.00
	L1: 0.00	L1: 0.00
1 : RV-4FL-Q	L2 : 0.00 Teach	L2 : 0.00 Teach
	Write	Close

17.4.12. Free plane limit

Set the overrun limit used on free planes.

Free plane limit		×
Free plane limit1 💌		
_Attribute (SFC1AT)	Robot# (SFC1ME)
OFF ON(Inside) OI	N(Outside) 1 : RV-3SD	_
Position (SFC1P1)	Position (SFC1P2)	Position (SFC1P3)
[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
X : 0.00	X: 0.00	X : 0.00
Y: 0.00	Y: 0.00	Y: 0.00
Z : 0.00 Teach	Z: 0.00 Teach	Z : 0.00 Teach
KEY	Write	Close

17.4.13. Home position

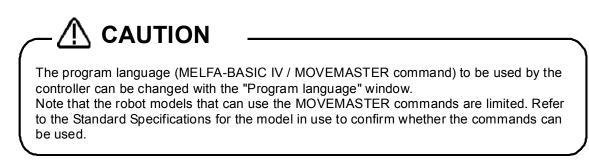
Set the position of the escape point.

Home position parameter		X
Home position (JSAFE)	1	
[mm, deg]		
J1 : 0.00		
J2 : 0.00		
J3 : 90.00		
J4 : 0.00		
J5 : <u>-90.00</u>		
J6 : 0.00		
37 : 0.00		
J8 : 0.00 Teach		
]	
	Write	Close

17.4.14. Program language

Set the program language.

Program language para	neter 🔀		
Program Language(RLN	G)		
MOVEMASTER c	ommand		
MELFA-BAS	C IV		
MELFA-BASIC V			
Write	Close		



17.4.15. Robot additional axis

You can set information related to addition axes of robots. This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

Robot	additional	axis para	meter							x
AX	AXMENO	ONCXA	AXUNT	AXSPOL	AXACC	AXDEC	AXGRTN	AXGRTD	AXMREV	A:
1	0	0	0	0	0.20	0.20	1	10	2000	3(
2	0	0	0	0	0.20	0.20	1	10	2000	3(
3	0	0	0	0	0.20	0.20	1	10	2000	3(
4	0	0	0	0	0.20	0.20	1	10	2000	3(
5	0	0	0	0	0.20	0.20	1	10	2000	3(
6	0	0	0	0	0.20	0.20	1	10	2000	3(
7	0	0	0	0	0.20	0.20	1	10	2000	3(
8	0	0	0	0	0.20	0.20	1	10	2000	3(
•										▶
Set Number of multi mechanisms used(AXUNUM) 0										
	NU '	Read from	file	Save	to file		Write		Close	

You can read Additional Axis data saved in the file by tapping the [Read from file] button. You can save Additional Axis parameter to the file by tapping the [Save to file] button.

Select the additional axis information to be edited and double tap or tap [Set...]. The screen for setting information for the additional axis is displayed.

Robot additional axis parameter s	setting	×			
		AX1			
Designation robot #	AXMENO	0			
Setting axis #	ONCXA	0			
Unit system	AXUNT	0			
Rotation direction	AXSPOL	0			
Acceleration time	AXACC	0.20			
Deceleration time	AXDEC	0.20			
Total speed ratio numerator	AXGRTN	1			
Total speed ratio denominator	AXGRTD	10			
Rated speed	AXMREV	2000			
Maximum speed	XMCXA	3000			
Encoder resolution	AXENCR	262144			
JOG smoothening time constant	AXJOGTS	150.00			
OK Cancel					

17.4.16. Collision detection

You can set information related to the robot's collision detection functions. This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

Collision detection parameter				[×
Collision Detection(COL) The impact detection function	- Detection le	evel(COLLVL)		vel(COLLVLJG)-) operation	
C Can Cannot be used		[%]		[%]	
	J1 :	100	J1 :	100	
Initial state at automatic operation	J2 :	100	J2 :	100	
C Enable	J3 :	100	J3 :	100	
	J4 :	100	J4 :	100	
During jog operation	J5 :	100	J5 :	100	
	J6 :	100	J6 :	100	
	J7 :	100	J7 :	100	
	J8 :	100	J8 :	100	
		Write		Close	

17.4.17. Warm-up operation

You can set information related to the robot's warm-up function. This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

Warm-up operation parameter					×
Warm-up operation mode(WUPENA): Valid Invalid	Target axis(W	UPAXIS): —			
	🗖 J1	☐ J2	🗖 ЈЗ	☑]4	
	⊠ 35	☑ 36	🗖 J7	□ J8	
	Control time(V	VUPTIME): -			
	Valid time:			1.00 [min]	
	Resume time	:		60.00 [min]	
	Override(WUP	OVRD):			
	Initial value:			70 [%]	
	Ratio of value	e constant tir	ne:	50 [%]	
		Write	2	Close	

17.4.18. Movement

You can set information related to the optimum acceleration/deceleration for robot operation and set compliance errors.

The information that can be set concerning movement parameters depends on the robot controller connected. This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software. The controller version which can use this function is as follows.

	CR750/700 series	CRn-500 series
Maximum acceleration/deceleration correction ratio		J2 or later
Compliance error function settings	Can be used with all versions	H6 or later
Optimum acceleration/deceleration setting		G1 or later
Direction of gravity		H4 or later

N	lovemer	nt parameter			×
		um acceleration (JAI eleration adjustment	-	Functional setting of compliance error(CMPERR) © Enable error generation	
		[%]		O Disable error generation	
	J1:	70.00		Maximum acceleration/deceleration setting(ACCMO	DE)
	J2:	70.00		Enable	
	J3:	70.00			
	J4:	70.00		The gravity direction(MEGDIR)	[mm/sec2]
	J5:	70.00		installation posture	0.00
	J6:	70.00		gravitational acceleration in the X axis direction	0.00
	J7:	70.00		gravitational acceleration in the Y axis direction	0.00
	J8:	70.00		gravitational acceleration in the Z axis direction	0.00
	KEY			Write	Close

17.4.19. Command

You can set parameters related to robot programs.

This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

Command parameter	×
Program selection(SLOTON)	Unit setting for the rotational element of position (PRGMDEG)
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	RAD
Enable storage, do not maintain	C DEG
C Disable storage, maintain	
C Enable storage, maintain	Extension of external variable PRGGBL 1
Continue function(CTN)	
• Function invalid	
C Function valid	Write Close

17.4.20. User error

You can set the message, cause, and recovery method for user errors set with a program. This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

#	Error#	Error message	Cause	Method of recovery
1	9900	message	cause	treat
2	9900	message	cause	treat
3	9900	message	cause	treat
4	9900	message	cause	treat
5	9900	message	cause	treat
6	9900	message	cause	treat
7	9900	message	cause	treat
8	9900	message	cause	treat
9	9900	message	cause	treat
10	9900	message	cause	treat
11	9900	message	cause	treat
12	9900	message	cause	treat
13	9900	message	cause	treat
14	9900	message	cause	treat
15	9900	message	cause	treat
16	0000	moreago	COLICO	troat
		Set	1	Write Close

Double tap the error number from the list or tap [Set...] button. The "User Error" edit screen is displayed.

1		Error message	Cause	Metho	d of recovery			A	
	9900	message	cause	tres	ser error parameter set	1 march	_		
		message			ser error paramente sui	THE .			
		messade	cause cause	tres tres	User error setting(UER2)	<u>.</u>			
		file soa	cause	trea	user error securg(uex2)	2			
		me-sta	Cause	Trai	Error #	9900	Edt		
		messa	Cikuse	trea	CEALER 1		L'ANDERS	(Can have up to 200	o characters in coca
		messa	C20	trés	Error message	message	t:		
		mexica	1-22-1	Tres					Edit
i	9900	messa		Zei -					1 STATAL
		message	Caso	trea					
Ę	9900	message	CRUSE	Eres	Cause	cause			
	0000	Daubla to		-					Edit
		Double ta	ар		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
í	0000	marrian	-	PAA-	Method of recovery	treat			
						10000			Edit
			1						- Sections
		Set			1 A	1			
			_		1				
				_					

Input the error number, error message, cause, and recovery method, then tap the [OK] button. The user errors input to the list are displayed.

At this time, input an error number from "9000" - "9200".

Please note that the list display is not sorted by error number.

17.4.21. Ethernet

You can set robot controller Ethernet information.

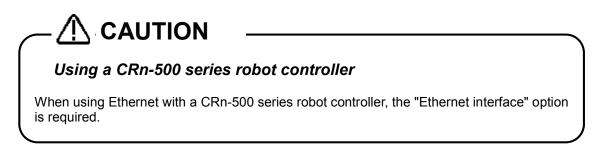
This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

Et	hernet pa	arameter							×
	IP addres Subnet n Default g	nask:	(NETMSK) 2	92.168.1 55.255.2 92.168.0	55.0	ocol: (COM	SPEC) 1: H	ligh trusted	•
	Device lis	st:					Device al	location: (COMD	EV)
	Device	Mode	IP address	Port #	Protocol	Exit code	COM1:	RS232	-
	OPT11	1: Server	192.168.0.2	10001	0: No-procedure	0: No-incl	COM2:	(no selection)	•
	OPT12 OPT13	1: Server 1: Server	192.168.0.3 192.168.0.4	10002 10003	0: No-procedure 0: No-procedure	0: No-incl 0: No-incl	COM3:	(no selection)	•
	OPT14	1: Server	192.168.0.5	10004	0: No-procedure	0: No-incl	COM4:	(no selection)	-
	OPT15 OPT16	1: Server 1: Server	192.168.0.6 192.168.0.7	10005 10006	0: No-procedure 0: No-procedure	0: No-incl 0: No-incl	COM5:	(no selection)	•
	OPT17	1: Server	192.168.0.8	10007	0: No-procedure	0: No-incl	COM6:	(no selection)	•
	OPT18 OPT19	1: Server 1: Server	192.168.0.9 192.168.0.10	10008 10009	0: No-procedure 0: No-procedure	0: No-incl 0: No-incl		(no selection)	
	•					Þ	COM8:	(no selection)	-
	Set.								
	KEY					Wr	ite	Close	

Select the device to edit and double tap. A screen is displayed for setting a variety of device information.

Device parame	ter setting	×
Device:	OPT11	
Autoconfigura	ation: None	•
Mode:	(NETMODE(1))	1: Server
Port #:	(NETPORT(2))	10001
Protocol:	(CPRCE11)	0: No-procedure
Exit code:	(NETTERM(1))	0: No-included
	ОК	Cancel

If you select [MELFA-3D Vision] or [Network Vision Sensor (2D)] at [Auto configuration], the default value corresponding to each device is set to items below [Mode].



17.4.22. Multiple CPU

You can set the parameters related to the Multiple CPU to use the CR750-Q/CRnQ-700 series robot controller. These parameters can be set when you are connected to CR750-Q/CRnQ-700 series robot controller. This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

Multiple (CPU para	meter								×
No. of CPU(QMLTCPUN) No. of CPU 2 Please set the number of Multiple CPU.			Multiple CPU synchronous startup setting CPU1 CPU3 CPU2 CPU4				- OMLTCPU4	Setting	* 0-14(K word)	
	- cronign	i speed at								
CPU			Send range for each CPU User setting area		Automatic Refresh					
	Point(K)	I/O No.	Point	Start	End		Point			
No.1	1	U3E0	1024	G10000	G11023		0			
No.2	1	U3E1	1024	G10000	G11023		0			
No.3	0						0			
No.4	0						0			
Total	2K	Point				□ Ad	vanced setting	I		
	The total is up to 14K points.									
KEY	Check Write Close									

You can check the number of points input and range of total by tapping the [Check] button.

Please refer to the manual of Universal model QCPU (QCPU User's Manual (Multiple CPU System)) for details of Multiple CPU setting.

17.4.23. CC-Link

Set the information of CC-Link in the robot controller. This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

This function can only be used with a CRn-500 series or CRnD-700 Also, this function cannot be used with CRnQ-700 series robot contr CRnQ-700 series robot controller, please set it with the software of t	oller. If you use
CC-Link parameter	×
	of CC-Link is fixed (CCFIX)
CC-Link exchange number setting (CCINFO) CC-Link error is canceled Station number 1 Occupation bureaux 1 Magnification 1 CCFIL	CCERR Err. Cancel
CC-Link transmission speed CCSPD 10M The status of input when CC-Link data link is abnormal (CCCLR) Clear C Save Write	Close

You can reset the error of the CC-Link interface card by tapping the [Err. Cancel] button. After that the same error doesn't occur. It is valid while the power supply of the Robot Controller is ON. When the power supply is turned OFF, the error comes to occur.

17.4.24. PROFIBUS

Set the information of PROFIBUS in the robot controller. This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

$-\Delta$	CAUTION -					
Also, this fun	can only be used with a C ction cannot be used with eries robot controller, pleas	CRnQ-70	0 series robo	t controll	er. If you u	
	PROFIBUS parameter PROFIBUS mode(PBMODE): © Normal © Self check PROFIBUS master's class(PBM © Class1 © Class2 Exchange number: Error filter: Error filter:	(PBNUM) (PBCNT)	126 40 Err. Cancel	[msec]	X	
			Write		Close	

You can reset the error of the PROFIBUS interface card by tapping the [Err. Cancel] button. After that the same error doesn't occur. It is valid while the power supply of the Robot Controller is ON. When the power supply is turned OFF, the error comes to occur.

17.4.25. I/O unit

You can set information related to the I/O unit of the PLC.

Set parameters while connected to the robot controller.

This function can be used with Version 3.0 or later of this software. Moreover, the software version of the controller which can use this parameter is as follows.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller		
CR750-D/CRnD-700	-		
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R3 or later		

IO unit param	neter			×
		-IO sharing when Inputs	(QXYREAD) © Read	
Unit #	1	Outputs	 Don't read Don't read 	C Read
PC IO unit ((QXYUNIT1)			
Base #	Main	Start XY (Hex)	0	
Slot #	0 💌		,	
Unit type	Invalid 💌	-IO combined unit		
Points	16 💌	Response time [r	nsec] 10	<u> </u>
			Write	Close

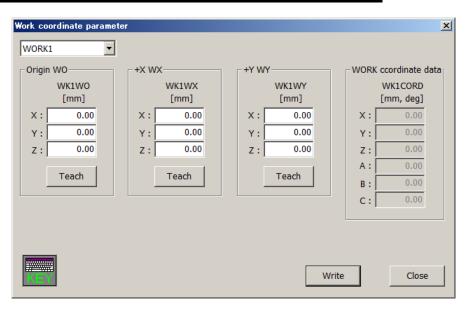
When a unit number in [Unit #] is specified, the parameter of the specified unit number is displayed in the PLC I/O unit.

In the [IO sharing when using Multiple CPUs], it is set up whether XY signals read or they don't read After you change the parameter values, you can rewrite the parameters in the robot controller by tapping the [Write] button.

17.4.26. Work coordinate

Work coordinate parameter defines coordinates used with the WORK jog. 8 work coordinates can be defined. The WORK jog function is available with Ver.2.3 or later of this software. Moreover, the software version of the controller which can use this function is as follows.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.P8 or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.N8 or later



The work coordinate is defined by 3 points; "Origin WO", "+X WX", and "+Y WY".

17.4.27. Force control parameters

You can set parameters of force control in robot controllers.

The force control function can be used with Version 3.0 or later of this software.

For details of these parameters, refer to the user's manual of the force control function.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S3 or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R3 or later

17.4.27.1. Force sensor

Set the parameters, [Assign sensors], [Sensor coordinates], [Place / Angle], [Filter time constant], [Restriction], and [Tolerance level] which are used by the force control function.

Force sensor parameter		×
Assign sensor Robot # Axis # (AXMENO) (AXJNO) 1: 0 0 2: 0 0 3: 0 0 4: 0 0 5: 0 0 6: 0 0 7: 0 0 8: 0 0	Sensor coordinates Coordinate systems(FSHAND) © Left-Handed © Right-Handed Place / Angle(FSXTL) [mm] [deg] X: 0.00 A: 0.00 Y: 0.00 B: 180.00 Z: 0.00 C: 0.00 Filter time constant(FSFLCTL) Sensor data: 1.70 [ms]	Restriction Max. offset(FSCORMX) Position: 10.00 [mm] Angle: 10.00 [deg] Tolerance level(FSLMTMX) [N,Nm] Fx: 0.00 Fy: 0.00 Fy: 0.00 Mx: 0.00 Mx: 0.00 My: 0.00 My: 0.00
KEY		Write Close

After you change the parameter values, you can rewrite the parameters in the robot controller by tapping the [Write] button.

17.4.27.2. Force control mode

Set the parameters, [Coordinate system], [Control mode of axes], [Stiffness coefficients], and [Dumping coefficients] which are used by the control mode of force control function.

Force o	control mode parameter							×
		Coo	rdinate syst	em(FSCOD01)	 			
Control	mode1] .	Tool coordi	nate system	Оx	YZ coordinat	te system	
Contro	ol mode of axes(FSFMD01) —	Stiffness	coefficients	(FSSTF01)	-Dumpir	ng coefficien	ts(FSDMP01) -	
X:	Position 💌	х:	0.10	[N/mm]	- X:	0.00	[N/(mm/s)]	
Y:	Position 💌	Y:	0.10	[N/mm]	Y:	0.00	[N/(mm/s)]	
Z:	Position 💌	Z:	0.10	[N/mm]	Z:	0.00	[N/(mm/s)]	
A:	Position 💌	A:	0.10	[Nm/deg]	A:	0.00	[Nm/(deg/s)]	
B:	Position 💌	В:	0.10	[Nm/deg]	B:	0.00	[Nm/(deg/s)]	
C:	Position 💌	C:	0.10	[Nm/deg]	C:	0.00	[Nm/(deg/s)]	
L1:	Position 💌	L1:	0.00		L1:	0.00		
L2:	Position 💌	L2:	0.00		L2:	0.00		
	₩				V	Vrite	Close	
KE)								-

After you change the parameter values, you can rewrite the parameters in the robot controller by tapping the [Write] button.

17.4.27.3. Force control characteristics

Set the parameters, [Gain], [Instruction], and [Detection] which are used by the control feature of force control function.

The "Mode switch judgment/Speed reference" button is displayed in this software 3.1 or later. The controller which can set the parameters [Mode switch judgment] and [Speed reference] is as follows.

Table 17-6 Robot controller which can set the parameters [Mode switch judgment] and [Speed reference]

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S3g or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R3g or later

(1) In the case of using version 3.0 or earlier

Force control feature		×
Control feature1		
Gain(FSFGN01)	Instruction(FSFCMD01)	Detection(FSFLMT01)
X: 0.00 [10 ⁻³ mm/N]	X: 0.00 [N]	X: 2000.00 [N]
Y: 0.00 [10 ⁻³ mm/N]	Y: 0.00 [N]	Y: 2000.00 [N]
Z: 0.00 [10 ⁻³ mm/N]	Z: 0.00 [N]	Z: 2000.00 [N]
A: 0.00 [10 ⁻³ deg/(Nm)]	A: 0.00 [Nm]	A: 200.00 [Nm]
B: 0.00 [10 ⁻³ deg/(Nm)]	B: 0.00 [Nm]	B: 200.00 [Nm]
C: 0.00 [10-3deg/(Nm)]	C: 0.00 [Nm]	C: 200.00 [Nm]
L1: 0.00	L1: 0.00	
L2: 0.00	L2: 0.00	
	Write	e Close

(2) In the case of using version 3.1 or later

Force gain(FSFGN01)	Force cmd.(FSFCMD01)	Force detection(FSFLMT01)	
X: 0.00 [10 ⁻³ mm/N]	X: 0.00 [N]	X: 2000.00 [N]	
Yz 0.00 [10 ⁻³ mm/N]	Yr 0.00 [N]	W: 2000.00 [N]	
Z: 0.00 [10 ⁻³ mm/N]	Z: 0.00 [N]	Z: 2000.00 [N]	
A: 0.00 [10 ⁻¹ deg/(Nm)] 8: 0.00 [10 ⁻³ deg/(Nm)]	A: 0.00 [Nm] B: 0.00 [Nm]	A: 200.00 [Nm] B: 200.00 [Nm]	
C: 0.00 [10 ⁻³ deg/(Nm)]	B: 0.00 [Nm] C: 0.00 [Nm]	C: 200.00 (Nm)	
L1: 0.00 [10 deg(min)]	L1: 0.00	and source found	
L2: 0.00	L21 0.00	11 A	
	Mode switch judgment(FS	SWF01) - Speed cmd.(FSSP001)	
		SWF01) Speed cmd.(FSSPD01) X: 0.00 [mm/s] Y: 0.00 [mm/s] Z: 0.00 [deg/s] B: 0.00 [deg/s] B: 0.00 [deg/s] L1: 0.00	

After you change the parameter values, you can rewrite the parameters in the robot controller by tapping the [Write] button.

17.4.27.4. Force log

Set the parameters, [Configuration] and [FTP setting] which are used by the force control function.

Force log parameter			x
Configration(FSLOGFN)-			
Log	Invalid		•
Kind of sensor data	Transformed of	lata	•
FTP	Not used		•
FTP setting User name(FTPID) Password(FTPPASS) IP address of FTP serve	er(FTPSVRIP)	ftpuser ftppassword 192.168.0.99	
		Write	Close

After you change the parameter values, you can rewrite the parameters in the robot controller by tapping the [Write] button.

17.4.28. Real-time external control command

ľ

Set the information of the Real-time external control (MXT). This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

Real-time external control command param	eter			×
Communication destination IP Address #1:	(MXTCOM1)		192.168.0.2	
Communication destination IP Address #2:	(MXTCOM2)		192.168.0.3	
Communication destination IP Address #3:	(MXTCOM3)		192.168.0.4	
Timeout (-1: timeout disabled):	(MXTTOUT)	7.11[msec] x		-1
		Write	Close	

17.4.29. User definition parameter

In the "User definition parameter" window, it is possible to edit the parameters, which prepared by the definition files, at the one window.

Parameter	Value 192.168.0.1	Attribute	
NETIP		Common 💌	
NETMSK	255.255.255.0	Common	
NETPORT	10000, 10001, 10002, 23, 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008,	Common 💌	
CPRCE11	0	Common 💌	
COMDEV	RS232, OPT13, , , , , ,	Common 💌	
NETMODE	1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	Common 💽	
NETHSTIP	192.168.0.2, 192.168.0.3, 192.168.0.4, 192.168.0.5, 192.168.0	Common 💽	
MXTCOM1	192.168.0.2	Common 💌	
MXTTOUT	-1	Common 💌	

Create the definition files beforehand in PC, and copy the files to T/B.

File name

Param**xx**.TXT (**xx** = 01 to 10) It is possible to create the different definition files up to 10.

Folder in T/B to copy to

/ IPSM / MELFA / UserDef Please make the "UserDef" folder by yourself.

Format of the parameter definition

The 1st line : ";" (semicolon) + title string The 2nd line : parameter name + ";" (semicolon) One parameter name is written on one line, and these can be arrayed up to 10 line.

(Example)

17.5. Find

Strings can be found from the parameter list being displayed.

Find

Tap the [Find word] button, and enter the string you want to find in the find string field, and tap [Search] button. (<a>)

The specified string is found from the current cursor position in the parameter list to the direction specified.

FILIU	
Find word	Search
	<a>

17.6. Power Reset of the Robot Controller

To make modified parameters effective, it is necessary to power on the robot controller again. The power reset of the robot controller can be performed from T/B.

After setting parameters, the power reset confirmation screen appears. To immediately reset the power, select [Yes]. (<a>)

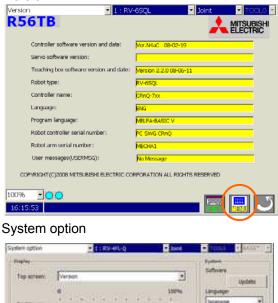
To set more parameters, set all the necessary parameters first, and then select [Yes]. ()

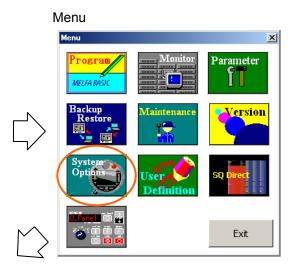
MELFA R	6TB	\times
⚠	Writing of parameters to the Robot Controller was completed. Restart the Robot Contro Are you sure you want to reset the Robot Controller?	ller.
	Yes	
	<a> MELFA R56TB	
	Please confirm safety around the robot. Are you sure you want to reset the Robot Controller's power supply?	
		

18. System option

"System option" has system property setting functions. "System option" is shown by following operation.

Version





18.1. Display

Esport Esport Select all Char

-

On "Display", set the screen name when T/B is started and T/B brightness. The operation is as follows.

- 1) Set the screen name when T/B is started to "Top screen".
- 2) Set T/B brightness to "Brightness".
- 3) Tap [Write] button. (<a>)

10 President		• 1 = RV-4FL-Q	- Joint	• TOOLE • BASE?
Display				System
Top screen:	Version			Software
	ő		100%	Language
Brightness:	<u></u>	<u>- +(-+)) + (+ (+</u>	<u> </u>	Japanese 🔄
			Write	Write
				P Address 0.0.0.0
User definition	screen		1077	
Import			Edit	<a>^{ming}
Export			Add	
Select all			Copy	
Clear			Delete	
75.0				ų.

"User definition screen" is supported by version 2.2 or later of this software.

18.2. Update T/B

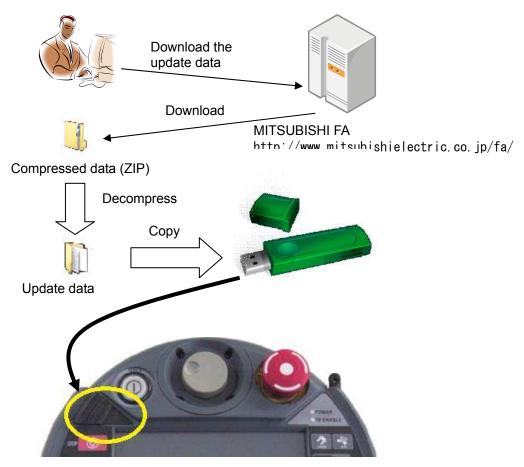
Update the T/B software.

This function can be used with Version 3.2 or later of this software.

Prepare the new version of the T/B software and the Update tool. Tap [Update] button. You can update the T/B software.



Download the update data (compressed file). Copy the files which are decompressed of update data to root folder of the USB memory (ex. If USB memory's drive letter is "D", copy them to "D:/"). Connect the USB memory to the T/B.



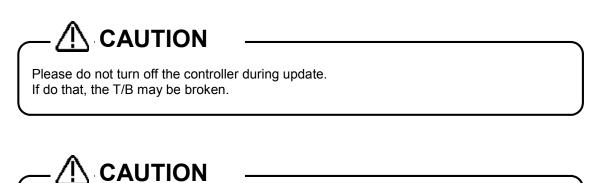
After you tap <a> button, you can see the screen as follows.



Check the caution, and tap [OK] button, you can see the screen as follows.

🚵 MELFA TB Updat	te Tool	×
You shoul	d update this software at your own risk.	
Version	3241 -> 3341	
Caution		
	Please do not turn off the controller during update.	
<u>1</u>	Please do not remove a USB memory during update.	
state:		
	Start Cancel	

Check the versions before and after update and cautions, and tap [Start] button, start update.



Please do not remove a USB memory during update. If do that, the T/B may be broken.

18.3. Language of T/B

You can change the language of the T/B. Select the language (<a>) and tap [Write] button.

kaplay				and the second se
			System	
Top screen: Veri	ion .	•	Software Update	-1
0		100%	Lenguege	-1
Brightness:	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u> </u>	Japanese	
		Write	Write IP Address	1
ser definition screen			6.0.0.0	- /
3rsport		Ede	Setting	<
Export [112	Add		
-	-			
Select all		Copy		
Clear		Delete		
Clear		Delete		
535722				5

18.4. IP address of T/B

You can set the IP address of the T/B. Tap [Setting] button (<a>).

stern option	1 : RV-IFL-Q	■ Joint	+ toole + maser +
Dripley			System
Top creater	Version	•	Software Update
	0	100%	Lenguage
Brightness:			Japanese
		Write	Wints IP Address
Jear definition :			0.0.0
1mport		Edit	Setting
Export		Add	
Select all		Copy	
Clear	1000	Delete	

After you tap [Setting] button (<a>), you can see the screen as follows. You can set IP address, Subnet Mask, and Default gateway.

TCP/IP Setting		×
IP Address :	0.0.0.0	SET
SubNetMask :	0.0.0.0	SET
Default Gateway :	0.0.0.0	SET
	Write	Cancel

If the T/B connect to the CRnQ controller, set the IP address with different only host address of the controller's IP address. You can confirm the controller's IP address by Ethernet parameter screen (refer to chapter 0).

19. User definition screen

"User definition screen" is supported by version 2.2 or later of this software.

You can make the customized screen by arranging the parts such as the button and the lamp that synchronize with the I/O signal. You can make two or more pages of definition screens.

- This screen can be used by the following usages.
- This screen is used as an operation monitor.
- When the state of T/B is enabling, the peripheral devices such as conveyers is made to work by the button on the screen.

Parts that can be displayed on the user definition screen are as follows.

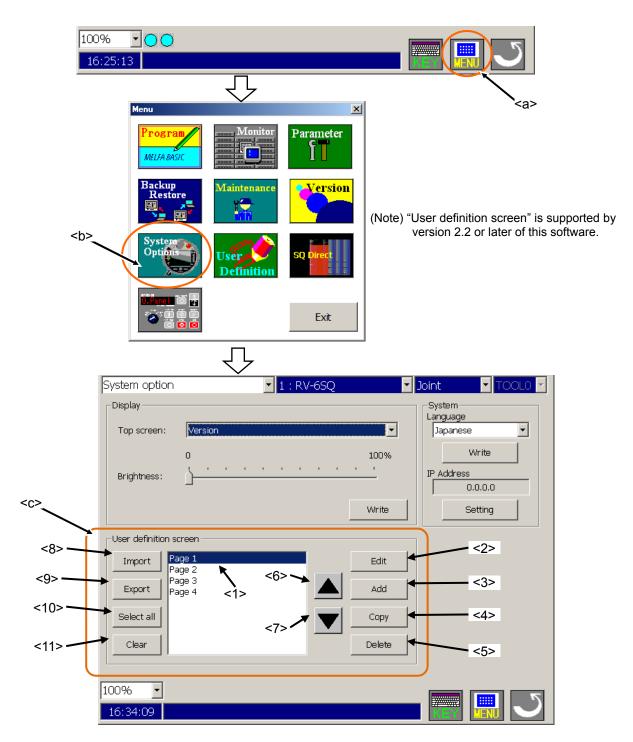
_	List 19-1 List of parts						
	Parts		Explanation				
1	Button		The signal can be output from the robot controller by tapping the button.				
			The signal can be output only in T/B Enabling state.				
2	Lamp		The lamp can be turning on/off by the state of the I/O signal.				
3	Robot	Variable	The value of the specified variable can be displayed.				
	information	Exe lines	The executing program lines can be displayed.				
		Program name	The executing program name can be displayed.				
		Exe line num.	The executing line number of the program can be displayed.				
		Cur pos	Current positional data of the XYZ coordinate system can be displayed.				
		Cur jnt	Current positional data of the joint coordinate system can be displayed.				
4	Label		The character string can be displayed.				

List 19-1 List of parts

19.1. User definition Editor

It is necessary to make the "User definition screen" beforehand to use it. The "User definition screen" is edited on the system information screen.

- (1) Tap the [MENU] button (<a>) of a T/B screen and display menu panel.
- (2) Tap the [Option] button () in the menu. The System option is displayed.
- (3) You can edit by "User definition screen"(<c>) of "System option" window.



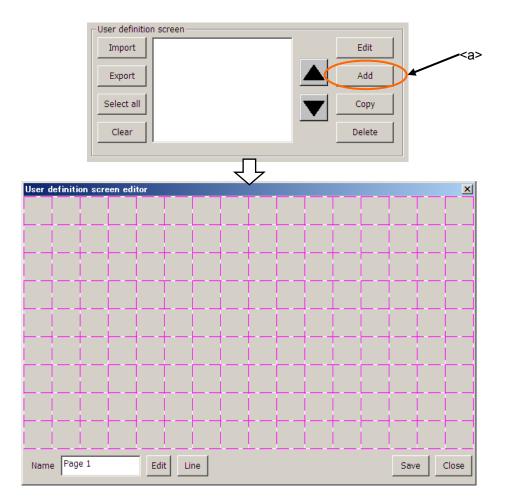
Please refer to "List 19-2 Explanation of user definition List 19-2 Explanation of user definition screen" for the explanation.

	Name	Explanation
<1>	List	The list of registered "User definition screen" is displayed. "User definition screen" is displayed in order as displayed here.
<2>	[Edit]	Existing "User definition screen" is edited.
<3>	[Add]	"User definition screen" is newly added.
<4>	[Copy]	"User definition screen" is copied.
<5>	[Delete]	"User definition screen" is deleted.
<6>		"User definition screen" that has been selected is moved to above.
<7>	$\mathbf{ abla}$	"User definition screen" that has been selected is moved to below.
<8>	[Import]	"User definition screen" preserved in USB memory is imported.
<9>	[Export]	Selected "User definition screen" is exported in USB memory.
<10>	[Select all]	"User definition screen" displayed in the list are all selected.
<11>	[Clear]	A present selection is released.

List 19-2 Explanation of user definition screen

19.1.1. Adding the new page.

To make the new page of "User definition screen", tap [Add] button (<a>). "User definition screen" window is displayed.

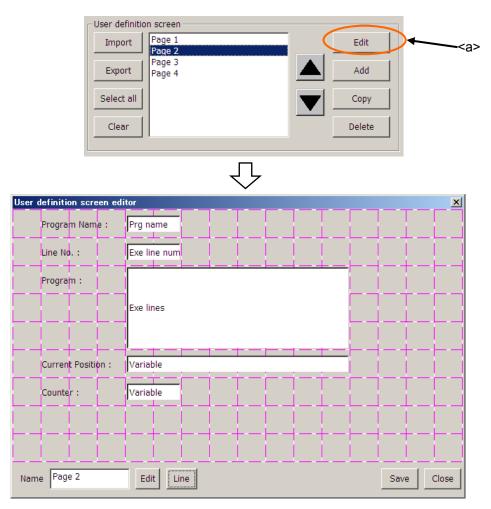


Please refer to "19.1.5 Page edit of "User definition screen"" for the method of editing the page.

19.1.2. Edit of existing page

To edit an existing "User definition screen", tap [Edit] button (<a>) on the window after selecting the user definition screen edited from the list.

The edit display of selected "User definition screen" is displayed.



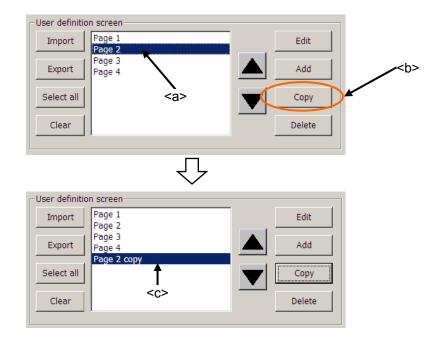
Please refer to "19.1.5 Page edit of "User definition screen"" for the method of editing the page.

19.1.3. Copy of page

You can copy "User definition screen".

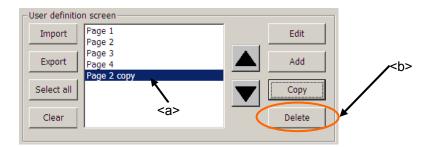
To make the copy of existing "User definition screen", tap [Copy] button () after selecting the user definition screen from the list (<a>).

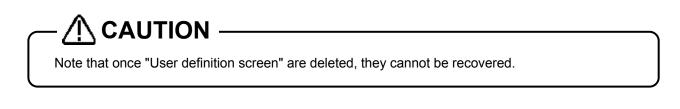
The copy of the selected user definition screen is made (<c>). The name of the copied user definition screen becomes "<Origin Name> copy ".



19.1.4. Deletion of page

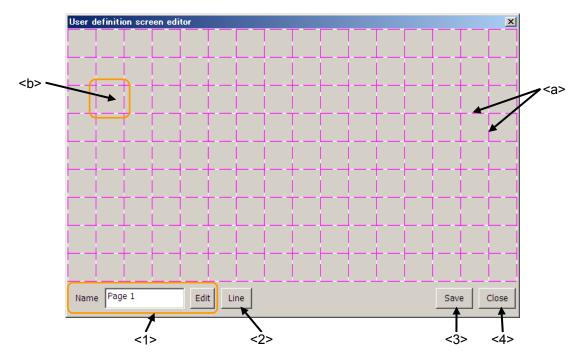
To delete the existing "User definition screen", tap [Delete] button () after selecting the user definition screen from the list (<a>). After the deletion confirmation message is displayed, tap the [Yes] button.





19.1.5. Page edit of "User definition screen"

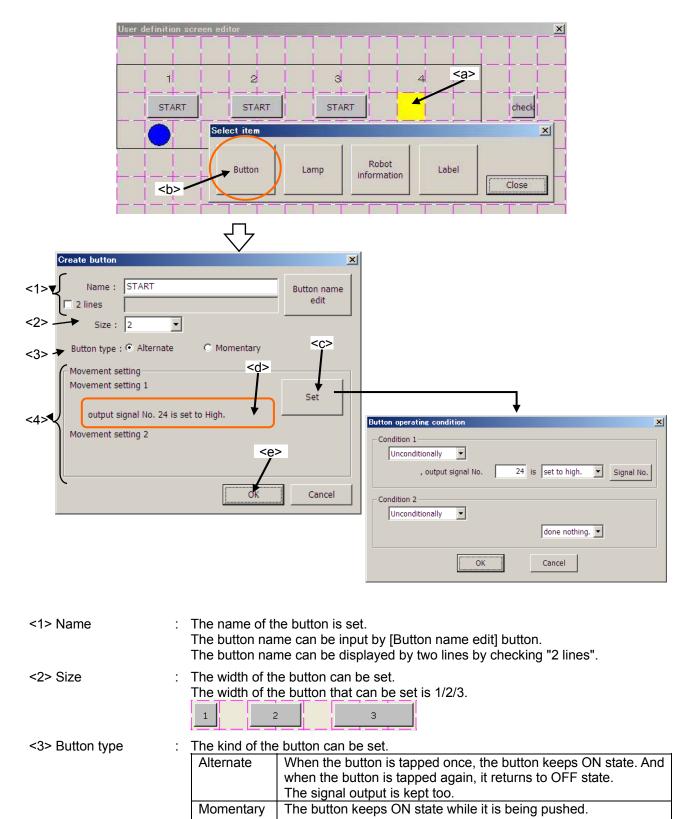
The grid line (<a>) is displayed in the edit display of the user definition screen. Each part can be registered with the block unit () delimited in this grid line.



- <1> Name : Page name is set. The name can be input by [Edit] button.
- <2> Line : The ruled line is drawn on "User definition screen".
- <3> Save : The content of the edit is preserved.
- <4> Close : The edit display is closed. When it closes without preserving, the attention message is displayed.

19.1.5.1. Button

- (1) Tap the position (block) in which the button is made (<a>). Left side of the button is arranged in this position.
- (2) After "Select item" window is displayed, tap [Button] button ().
- (3) Set the button name, button size and the kind of button on "Create button" windows.
- (4) The movement of when the button is tapped is set by [Set] button (<c>). The set content is displayed in "Movement setting" (<d>).
- (5) After the setting is completed, tap [OK] button (<e>).



<4> Movement setting : The condition and the signal output operation when the button ON can be set.

The condition can be selected as follows. Please set the signal number etc. when you make the signal state the condition. When the button is ON or OFF, the condition is judged.

- Unconditionally
- State of the specified Input signal
- State of the specified output signal

The signal output operation can be selected as follows. Please set the signal number etc. when you output the signal.

- Done nothing
- Output the specified output signal

Operation setting can be set up to two.

Two operation settings operate individually by using each condition.

Button operating condition

Moreover, when High and Low are set to output to the same signal, and both conditions become true, the Condition2 is given priority.

If the operation is set signal output, when the button is OFF, the signal is output in the state opposite High/Low state at the time of ON.

Example of setting the movement of button

For example:

The button that output signal number 20 to High when input signal number 20 is High.

(1) A default value of "Button operating condition" window is shown in a right picture.

Condition 1 Unconditionally	•	done nothing.	
Condition 2		done nothing. 💌	
	ОК	Cancel	
Button operating cond	ition		x
Condition 1 Unconditionally Unconditionally input signal output signal Condition 2	<d><d></d></d>	done nothing. 💌	

ОК

done nothing. 💌

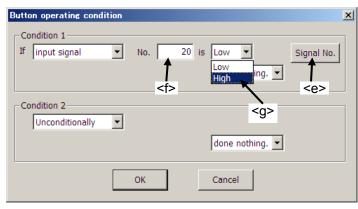
Cancel

x

(2) Set the condition of operation.
 Tap <d>, and select the signal type.
 When things except "Unconditionally" are selected, the input area of signal number and the combo box to select the state are displayed.

Now, select "input signal".

(3) Tap [Signal No.] button (<e>), and input "20" to signal number (<f>).
Tap the state of the signal (<g>), and select "High".
Now, select "Input signal".



(4) Select "High" as signal operation of when tapping on a button (<h>).

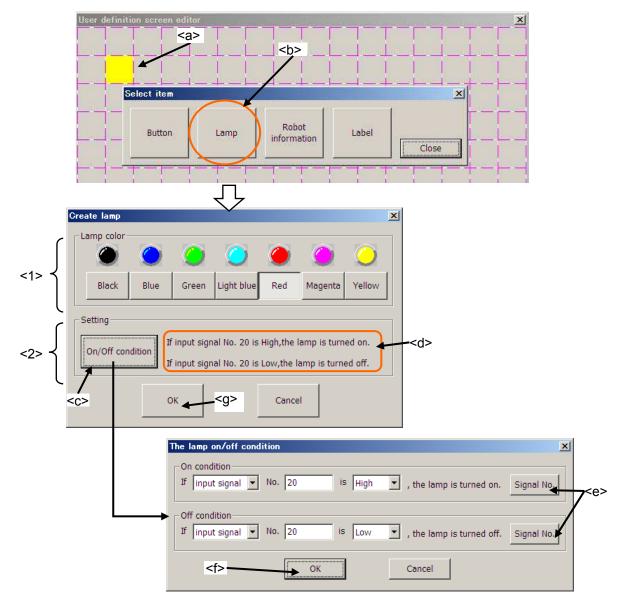
							lition	operating cond	
Condition 2 set to low. Unconditionally	nal No.	Signa		done not	20 is	No.	•		
done nothing. 💌	• <h></h>		м.	set to lov			•		
OK Cancel		[thing. 💌						

- (5) The input area of output signal number is displayed.
- Tap [Signal No.] button (<j>), and input "20" to the signal number (<i>).
- (6) After the setting is completed, tap [OK] button (<k>).

Button operating condition	×
Condition 1 If input signal No. 20 is High Signal No.	
, output signal No. 20 is set to high. Signal No.	
Condition 2 <i></i>	
done nothing.	
OK Cancel	

19.1.5.2. Lamp

- (1) Tap the position (block) in which the lamp is made (<a>). The lamp is arranged at this position.
- (2) After "Select item" window is displayed, tap [Lamp] button ().
- (3) Select the lighting color of the lamp on "Create lamp" window.
- (4) Tap [On/Off condition] button (<c>), and set the lighting condition and the turning off condition on "The lamp on/off condition" window.
 - Signal number can be set by [Signal No.] button (<e>). After setting the lighting condition and the turning off condition, tap [OK] button (<f>). The set content is displayed (<d>) in the right of the [On/Off condition] button.
- (5) After setting the lamp color and lighting condition and the turning off condition, tap [OK] button (<g>).



<1> Lamp color <2> Setting : The lighting color of the lamp can be selected.

: The condition of turning on / turning off the lamp can be set.

If only one condition is set, the lamp is operated like the other condition is set the opposite High/Low state to the same signal number.

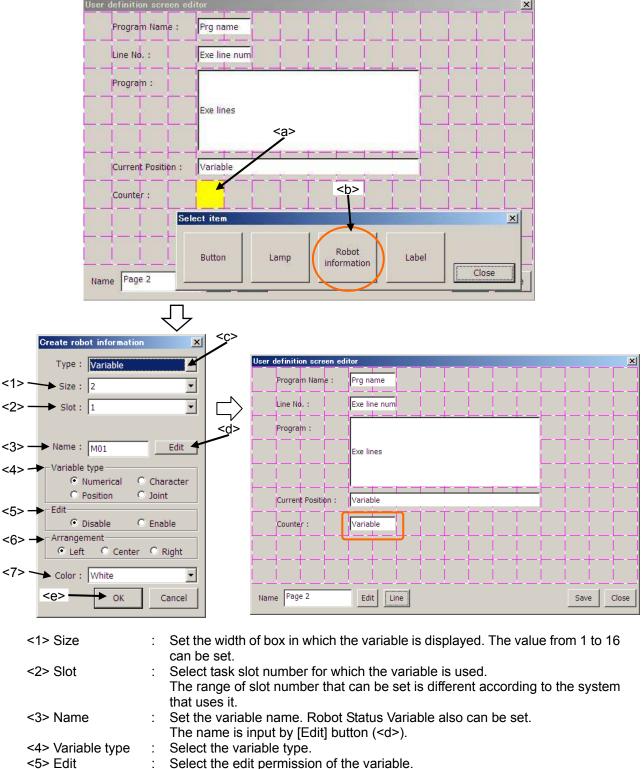
Moreover, when both the ON condition and the OFF condition are true, the ON condition is given priority.

Example of setting lamp ON/OFF	
For example: Lamp that is turned on when the number 20 is Low.	input signal number 20 is High, and is turned off when the input signal
(1) A default value of "The Lamp on/off condition" window is shown in a right picture.	The lamp on/off condition
(2) Set "On condition". Tap <h>, and Select the signal type. Now, select "input signal".</h>	The lamp on/off condition
(3) Tap [Signal No.] button (<j>), and set "20" to signal number (<i>).</i></j>	The lamp on/off condition X On condition If input signal Vo. 20 is Low V, the lamp is turned on. Signal No. Off condition If is Low V, the lamp is turned on. Off condition If is Low V, the lamp is turned on. Off condition If is Low V, the lamp is turned on. Off condition If is Low V, the lamp is turned on. Off condition If is Low V, the lamp is turned on. Off condition If is Low V, the lamp is turned on.
(4) Select "High" (<k>), as a state of signal to light the lamp.</k>	The lamp on/off condition Image: Condition If input signal Image: No. 20 is Low Image: Condition Image: Condition Off condition Image: Condition Not use Image: Condition OK Cancel
(5) Similarly, set the condition for turning off the lamp, and tap [OK] button (<i>).</i>	The lamp on/off condition X On condition If input signal V No. 20 is High V, the lamp is turned on. Signal No. Off condition If input signal V No. 20 is Low V, the lamp is turned off. Signal No. If input signal V No. 20 is Low V, the lamp is turned off. Signal No. If oncel

19.1.5.3. Variable

The value of the specified variable is displayed.

- (1) Tap the position (block) in which the variable is displayed (<a>). Left side of the variable is arranged in this position.
- (2) After "Select item" window is displayed, tap [Robot information] button ().
- (3) Select "variable" (<c>) as the type on "Create robot information" window.
- (4) After setting the information of the variable, tap [OK] button (<e>).

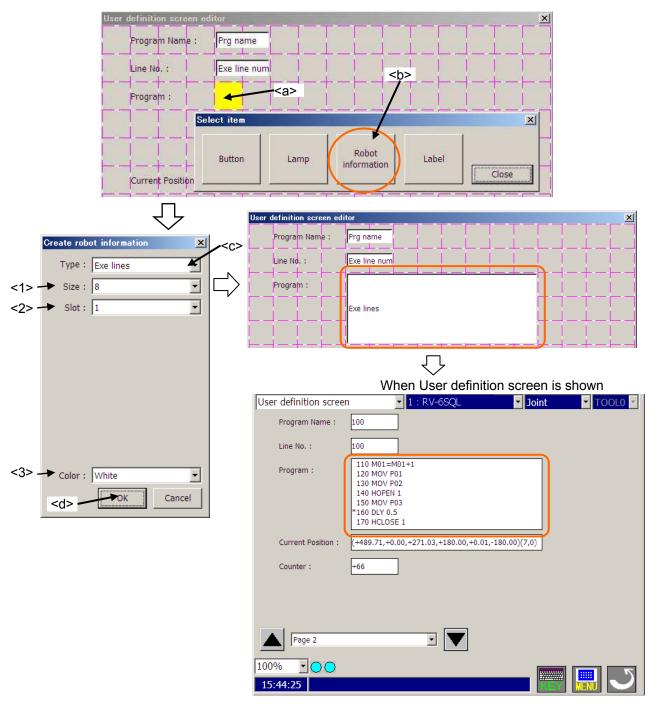


- When set Enable, while displaying this screen, you can change the value of this variable by tapping this parts and displaying the input value screen. (Only at T/B state is enabling.)
- <6> Arrangement : Select the position in which the variable is arranged.
 <7> Color : Select the background color of the area where the variable is displayed.

19.1.5.4. Program execution content

The content of the program being executed is displayed. The amount of 7 lines, the execution line, upper 3 lines and lower 3 lines, are displayed.

- (1) Tap the position (block) in which the content of the program is displayed (<a>). Left side of the content of the program is arranged in this position.
- (2) After "Select item" window is displayed, tap [Robot information] button ().
- (3) Select "Exe line" (<c>) as the type on "Create robot information" window.
- (4) After setting the information on the content of the program, tap [OK] button (<d>).

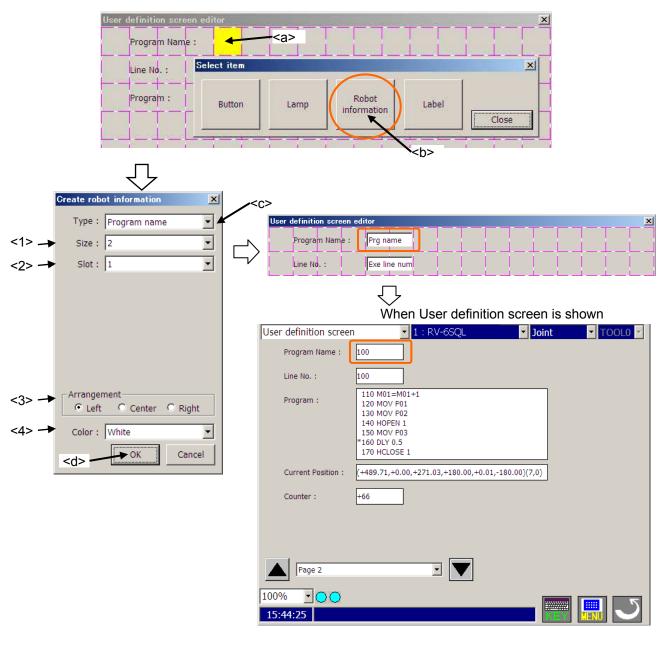


<1> Size	: Set the width of box in which the content of program is displayed. The value
	from 1 to 16 can be set.
<2> Slot	: Select task slot number for which the program is executed.
	The range of slot number that can be set is different according to the system
	that uses it.
<3> Color	: Select the background color of the area where the content of program is
	displayed.

19.1.5.5. Program name

The name of program being executed is displayed.

- (1) Tap the position (block) in which program name is displayed (<a>). Left side of the box is arranged in this position.
- (2) After "Select item" window is displayed, tap [Robot information] button ().
- (3) Select "Program name" (<c>) as the type on "Create robot information" window.
- (4) After setting the information of program name, tap [OK] button (<d>).

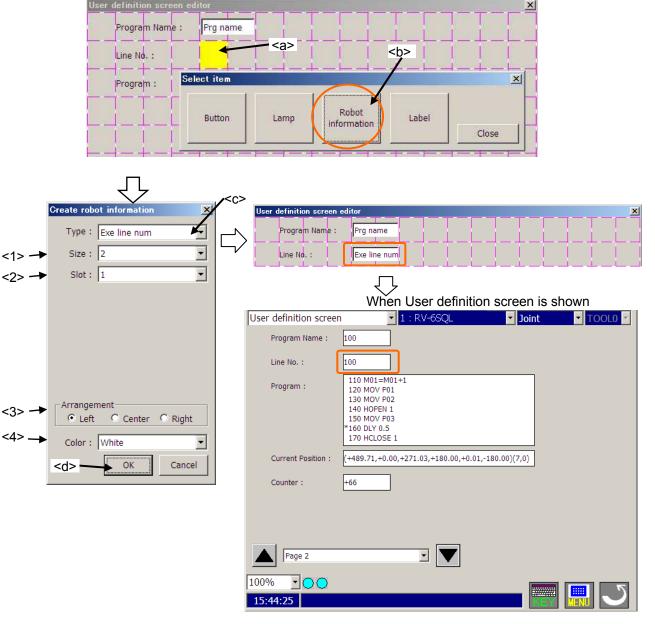


<1> Size	: Set the width of box in which program name is displayed. The value from 1 to 16 can be set.
<2> Slot	: Select task slot number for which the program is executed. The range of slot number that can be set is different according to the system that uses it.
<3> Arrangement	: Select the position in which the program name is arranged.
<4> Color	: Select the background color of the area where the program name is displayed.

19.1.5.6. Execution line number of program

The line number of program being executed is displayed.

- (1) Tap the position (block) in which execution line number is displayed (<a>). Left side of the box is arranged in this position.
- (2) After "Select item" window is displayed, tap [Robot information] button ().
 (3) Select "Exe line num" (<c>) as the type on "Create robot information" window.
- (4) After setting the information of execution line number, tap [OK] button (<d>).



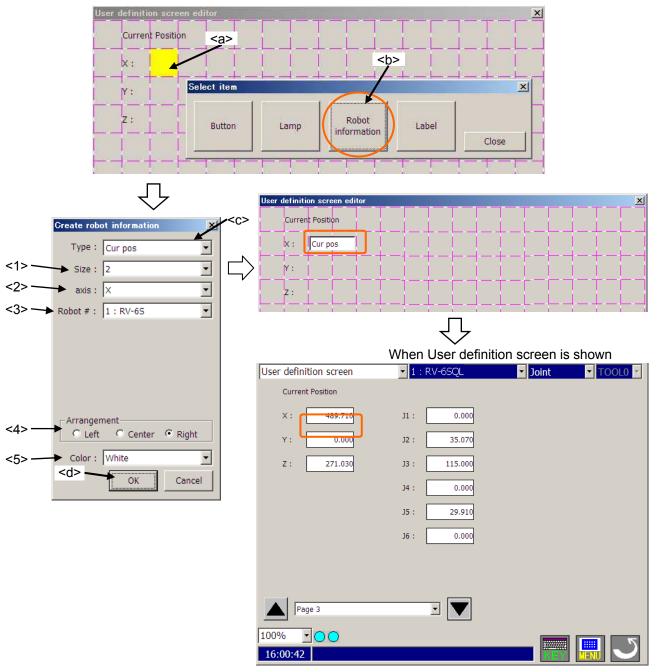
<1> Size	: Set the width of box in which execution line number is displayed. The value from 1 to 16 can be set.
<2> Slot	 Select task slot number for which the program is executed. The range of slot number that can be set is different according to the system that uses it.
<3> Arrangement <4> Color	Select the position in which execution line number is arranged.Select the background color of the area where execution line number is displayed.

19.1.5.7. Current position data (the XYZ coordinate system)

The current position data of robot is displayed with each XYZ coordinate system type axis.

If you want to display the current position data (the XYZ coordinate system) all together, please use "Variable" type and set the Robot Status Variable "P_CURR". Please refer to "**19.1.5.3 Variable"** for details.

- (1) Tap the position (block) in which the current position data is displayed (<a>). Left side of the box is arranged in this position.
- (2) After "Select item" window is displayed, tap [Robot information] button ().
- (3) Select "Cur pos" (<c>) as the type on "Create robot information" window.
- (4) After setting the information of the current position data (the XYZ coordinate system), tap [OK] button (<d>).



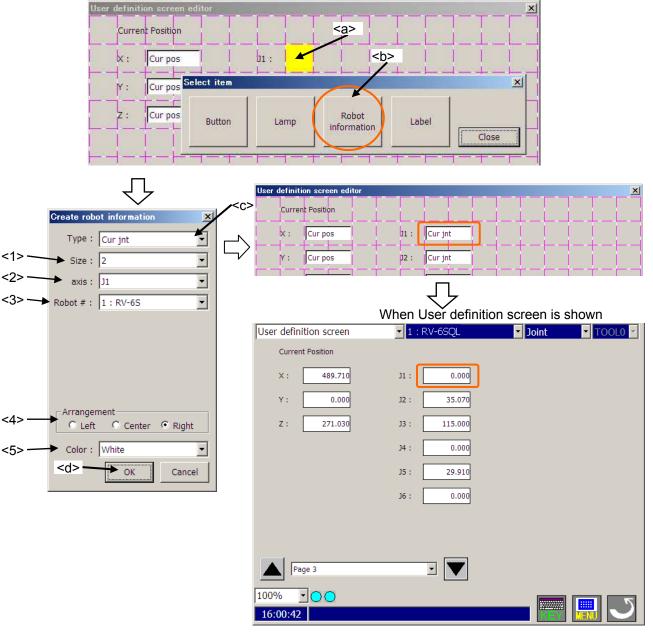
<1> Size	: Set the width of box in which the current position data (the XYZ coordinate system) is displayed. The value from 1 to 16 can be set.
<2> axis	 Select the displayed axis of the current position data (the XYZ coordinate system).
<3> Robot # <4> Arrangement	 Select the robot number which displays the current position data. Select the position in which the current position data (the XYZ coordinate system) is arranged.
<5> Color	: Select the background color of the area where the current position data (the XYZ coordinate system) is displayed.

19.1.5.8. Current position data (the joint coordinate system)

The current position data of robot is displayed with each joint coordinate system axis.

If you want to display the current position data (the joint coordinate system) all together, please use "Variable" type and set the Robot Status Variable "J_CURR". Please refer to **"19.1.5.3 Variable"** for details.

- (1) Tap the position (block) in which the current position data is displayed (<a>). Left side of the box is arranged in this position.
- (2) After "Select item" window is displayed, tap [Robot information] button ().
- (3) Select "Cur jnt" (<c>) as the type on "Create robot information" window.
- (4) After setting the information of the current position data (the joint coordinate system), tap [OK] button (<d>).

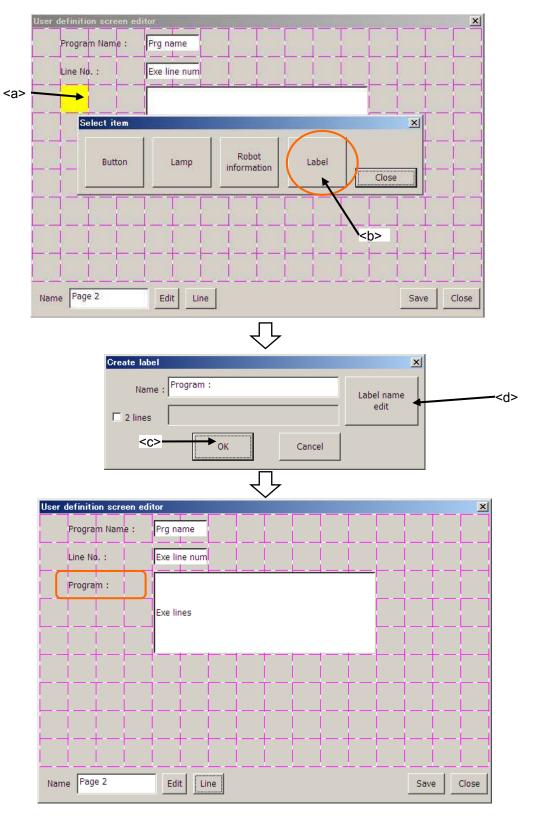


<1> Size	: Set the width of box in which the current position data (the joint coordinate system) is displayed. The value from 1 to 16 can be set.
<2> axis	 Select the displayed axis of the current position data (the joint coordinate system).
<3> Robot #	: Select the robot number which displays the current position data.
<4> Arrangement	: Select the position in which the current position data (the joint coordinate system) is arranged.
<5> Color	: Select the background color of the area where the current position data (the joint coordinate system) is displayed.

19.1.5.9. Label

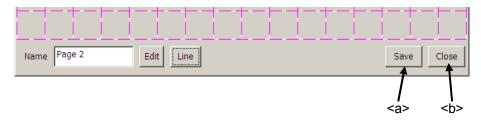
The label can be displayed at the specified position.

- (1) Tap the position (block) in which the label is made (<a>). The label is arranged in this position.
- (2) After "Select item" window is displayed, tap [Label] button ().
- (3) After setting the label on "Create label" window, tap [OK] button (<c>). The label name is set by [Label name edit] button (<d>).



19.1.5.10. Save and end of editing user definition screen

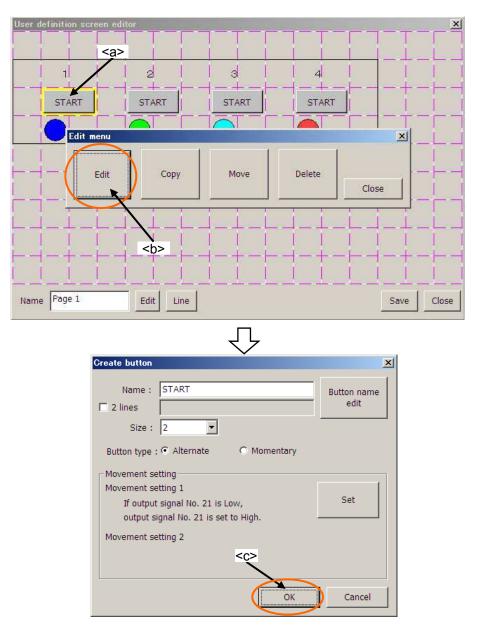
After the editing of user definition screen is completed, tap [Save] button (<a>). To end the edit, tap [Close] button ().



19.1.6. Edit of existing parts

Edit of existing parts is as follows:

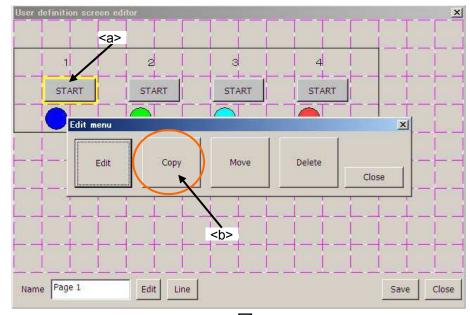
- (1) Tap a part which is edited (<a>).
- (2) After "Edit menu" window is displayed, Tap [Edit] button ().
- (3) The edit displays of selected parts are displayed. After changing contents, tap [OK] button (<c>).



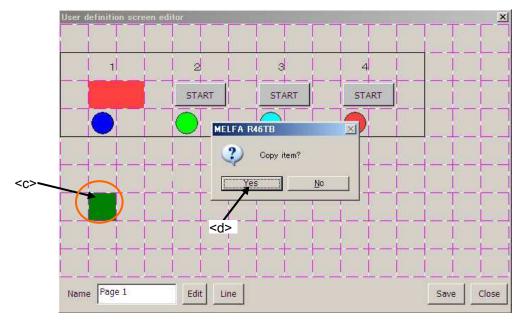
19.1.7. Copy/movement of parts

Parts can be copied or be moved.

- (1) Tap the part to copy, and select it (<a>).
- (2) After "Edit menu" window is displayed, tap [Copy] button (). When parts are moved, tap [Move] button.
- (3) Tap the position(block) where the part is copied onto (moved to). At this time, the current position(block) of part is red, and the position(block) where the part is copied onto is green. Tap [Yes] button (<d>) on the confirmation message.



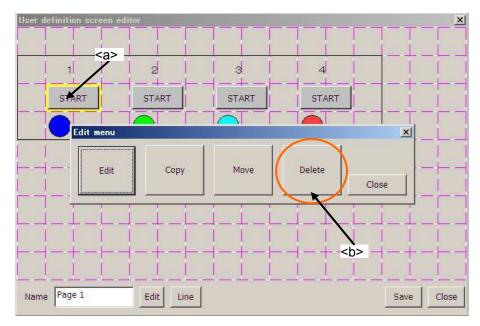




19.1.8. Deletion of parts

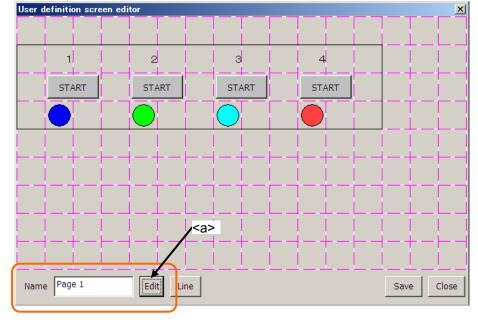
Parts can be deleted.

- (1) Tap the part to delete, and select it (<a>).
- (2) After "Edit menu" window is displayed, tap [Delete] button ().
- (3) Tap [Yes] button on the confirmation message.



19.1.9. Change of page name

Page name can be changed in [Edit] button (<a>) under the left of the window.



- 🗥 Caution

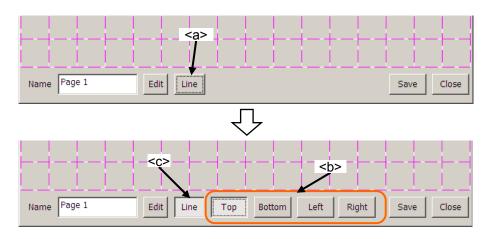
When page name that has already been registered is input, it becomes an error.

19.1.10. Edit of ruled line

The ruled line can be drawn on the user definition screen.

19.1.10.1. Drawing the ruled line

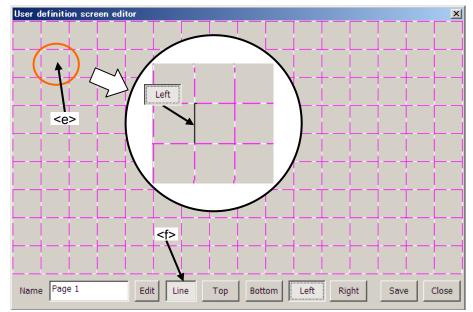
- (1) Tap [Line] button (<a>) on the window.
- (2) The button ("[Top],[Bottom],[Left],[Right]") () for the ruled line is displayed in the right of [Line] button. These buttons to draw the ruled line disappear when [Line] button (<c>) is tapped again.



(3) Select the kind of ruled line (<d>). Only one kind of the ruled line can be selected.



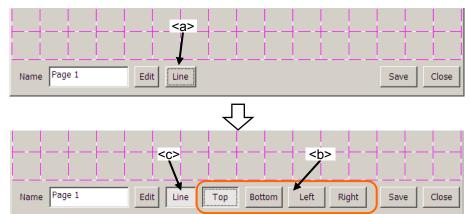
(4) Tap the block (<e>) where the ruled line is drawn. The ruled line of the specified position on the selected block can be drawn.



(5) After editing the ruled line, tap [Line] button (<f>) again.

19.1.10.2. Erasing the ruled line

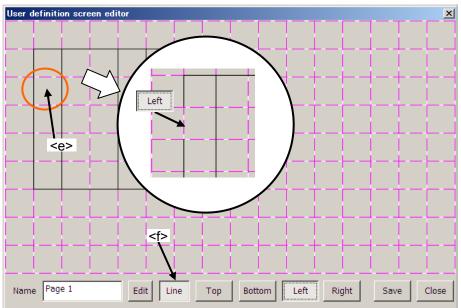
- (1) Tap [Line] button (<a>) on the window.
- (2) The button ("[Top],[Bottom],[Left],[Right]") () for the ruled line is displayed in the right of [Line] button. These buttons to draw the ruled line disappear when [Line] button (<c>) is tapped again.



(3) Select the kind of ruled line (<d>). Only one kind of the ruled line can be selected.



(4) Tap the block (<e>) where the ruled line is erased. The ruled line of the specified position on the selected block can be erased.



(5) After editing the ruled line, tap [Line] button (<f>) again.

19.1.11. Import / Export of page

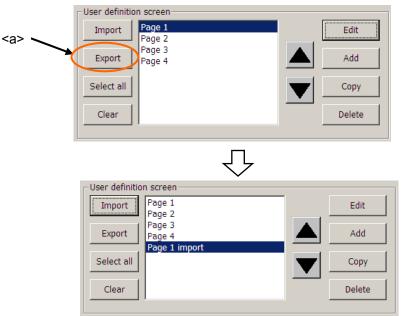
The made user definition screen can be saved in USB memory or can be read from USB memory.

- Import : The user definition screen specified from USB memory is read.
- Export : The specified user definition screen is saved in USB memory.

When [Import] button or [Export] button is tapped with USB memory not installed, the error is displayed.

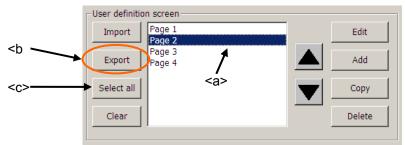
19.1.11.1. Import of page (Reading from USB memory)

- (1) Install the USB memory.
- (2) Tap [Import] button (<a>).
- (3) Select the import file in USB memory on "Open" window, and tap [open] button.
- (4) The selected user definition screen is added to the list. If the user definition screen of the same name has already been registered in the list, "import" is added to the name of the user definition screen.



19.1.11.2. Export of page(Save to USB memory)

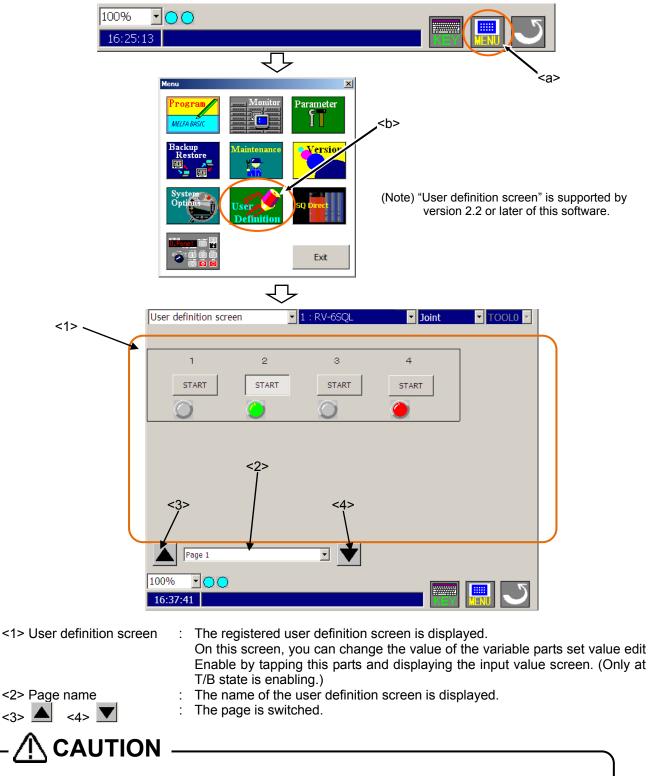
- (1) Install the USB memory.
- (2) Select the user definition screen to export (<a>). If [Select all] button (<c>) was tapped, all the user definition screens can be selected.
- (3) Tap [Export] button ().
- (4) Save it applying the file name on the screen for saving.



19.2. Operation of user definition screen

The user definition screen can be displayed by the following operations.

- (1) Tap the [MENU] button (<a>) of a T/B screen and display menu panel.
 - (2) Tap the [User Definition] button () in the menu.
 - (3) The user definition screen is displayed.



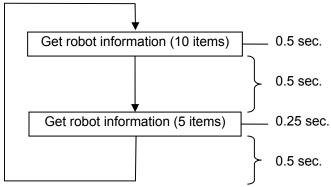
The signal can be output only in the T/B enabling state when the button is tapped.

Enable the T/B state when the signal is outputted by the button which registered on the user definition screen. Please note that the signal cannot be output in the T/B disabling state. The state of the signal can be seen to regardless of the state of T/B.

19.2.1. Mechanism of screen update

It takes 0.5 seconds or less to update the state of the lamp and robot information, and the update which cannot have been updated during that time is done after 0.5 seconds.

For example, it becomes the following if there are 15 information items to update, and 10 items can be dealt by every 0.5 seconds.



While getting robot information, the signal is not outputted by tap or tap the button.

- (1) The signal output by the button tapped or tapped is delayed 0.5 seconds or less.
- (2) When parts increase, the update interval of the lamp and robot information becomes longer.

Operation panel 20.

The Operation panel is a screen prepared for the controller with whom the operation panel is not equipped. This screen has functions equal with controller's operation panel. This screen can be started by selecting the program. This screen is possible to use it even in "AUTOMATIC" and "MANUAL" mode.

Operation panel is not displayed with the software before version 3.0. Moreover, the software version of the controller which can use this function is as follows.

Controller	S/W Ver. of the controller
CR750-D/CRnD-700	Ver.S3 or later
CR750-Q/CRnQ-700	Ver.R3 or later

20.1. Starting

- (1) Tap the [MENU] button (<a>) of a T/B screen and display menu panel.

- (2) Tap the [Operation panel] button () in the menu.
 (3) The Operation panel screen is displayed.
 (4) T/B Enable lamp (<c>) blinks at the "AUTOMATIC" mode.



Even if the operation screen is displayed, sheet key (<d>) can be used so far.

When using it in the MANUAL mode

- Push the TEACH button. (Change to the enabling state.)
- Press this switch lightly when carrying out functions with the servo ON.
 The servo power cuts if an enable switch of T/B is opened while the robot is working and the robot stops.
- The robot works below the speed limit of JOG.
- The running program is immediately stopped, and the moving robot is decelerated to a stop when the JOG operation or the electric hand operation is done. After it stops, JOG operation and an electric hand can be operated usually.

20.2. Display



The state of the slot $1(\langle a \rangle)$, the controller's operation mode $(\langle b \rangle)$, the controller's temperature $(\langle c \rangle)$ and the robot override $(\langle d \rangle)$ in the robot controller can be monitored.

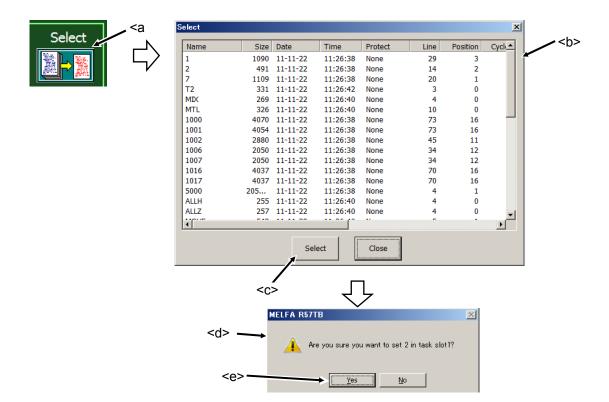
When lamp (<e>) of the button is lit or has blinked, the following state is shown.

Button name	Lighting	Blinking
Servo On	The servo power on	-
Servo Off	The servo power off	-
Start	The controller is operating	-
Stop	The controller is stopping.	-
Reset	-	The alarm is being generated as a controller.
Cycle Stop	_	The controller is cycle stop.

20.3. Program select

The robot program can be selected at slot 1.

- (1) Tap the [Select] button (<a>).
- (2) [Select] dialog () is displayed.
- (3) Select the program and Tap the [Select] button (<c>)
- (4) Since the confirmation screen is displayed, the [Yes] button (<e>) is tapped.



Note) The program selection cannot be done while executing the program.

20.4. Override UP/DOWN

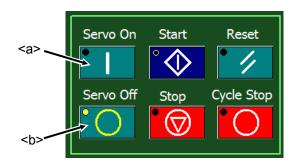
Override is lowered with [DOWN] button (<a>), and it raises it with [UP] button ().

Upper and lower width in the operation panel screen is ten. Please note that upper and lower width is different with $[\uparrow]$ and $[\downarrow]$ of the sheet key of T/B.



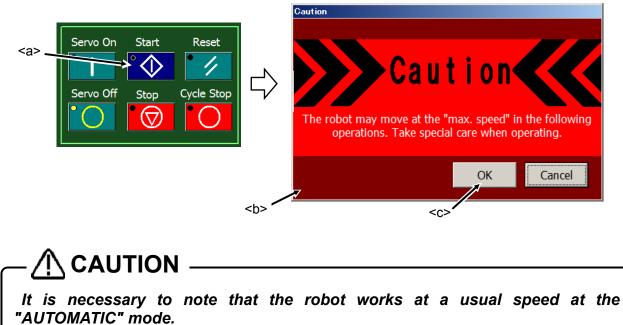
20.5. Servo ON/OFF

Tap the [Servo On] button (<a>), the servo power is turned on. Tap the [Servo Off] button (), the servo power is turned off.



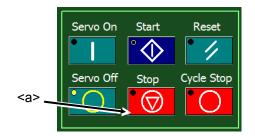
20.6. Start automatic operation

Tap the [Start] button (<a>), the Caution dialog () is displayed. An automatic driving begins when [OK] button (<c>) is tapped after safety is confirmed.



20.7. Stop

Tap the [Stop] button (<a>), the running program is immediately stopped, and the moving robot is decelerated to a stop. The servo power is hold turning on.

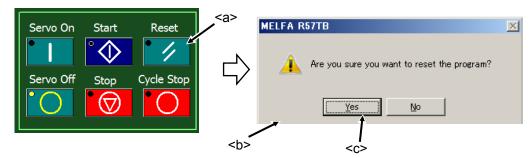


20.8. Reset

The [Reset] button (<a>) can be reset the controller's error. This also resets the program's halted state and resets the program.

At program reset

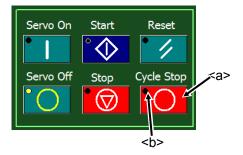
Tap the [Reset] button (<a>), the confirmation message box () is displayed. Tap the [Yes] button (<c>), the program is reset.



20.9. Cycle stop

If the [Cycle Stop] button (<a>) is tapped during the continuous operation, the program will stop after one cycle. The lamp () blinks during the cycle stop.

It returns to a continuous operation when the [Cycle Stop] button (<a >) is tapped again during cycle stop.





HEAD OFFICE : MITSUBISHI DENKI BLDG MARUNOUCHI TOKYO 100-8310 TELEX : J24532 CABLE MELCO TOKYO NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA, JAPAN